

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	63 514 684	63 848 114	17 027 043	26.8%	15 897 022	25.0%	15 471 917	24.2%	13 857 608	21.7%	62 253 591	97.5%	12 369 078	98.0%	12.0%
Operating Revenue	13 697 816	13 733 467	3 979 051	29.1%	3 193 623	23.3%	3 114 079	22.7%	3 177 302	23.1%	13 481 745	98.0%	3 039 015	100.0%	3.9%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 042 399	21 002 830	5 599 713	26.6%	4 894 243	23.3%	5 193 577	24.7%	5 297 509	25.2%	20 985 041	99.9%	4 784 720	101.2%	10.7%
Service charges - water revenue	4 941 982	4 897 549	1 100 020	22.3%	1 196 088	24.2%	1 396 574	28.5%	1 258 254	25.7%	4 960 958	101.1%	1 218 150	95.8%	3.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 665 602	2 571 949	672 207	25.9%	646 445	24.1%	662 975	25.7%	665 242	24.9%	2 670 869	100.0%	637 668	96.2%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 192 075	2 124 268	575 251	26.2%	510 024	23.3%	518 303	24.7%	521 188	24.6%	2 124 766	100.0%	506 277	98.0%	2.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	610 113	476 044	140 323	23.0%	108 224	17.7%	110 990	23.3%	117 713	24.7%	477 250	100.0%	128 380	87.0%	(8.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 922 841	1 326 547	299 575	16.2%	292 665	18.4%	292 016	22.5%	302 921	22.8%	1 159 776	86.3%	516 987	128.9%	(41.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	562 520	565 103	202 161	35.9%	190 560	33.9%	145 426	25.7%	137 341	24.3%	594 487	105.2%	129 277	101.9%	6.2%
Dividends received	-	0	2 313	-	-	-	4 441 123.0%	2 196	2 195 894.0%	8 990	8 950 329.0%	3 109	3 109	(29.4%)	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 900 390	2 025 314	301 286	14.9%	535 838	26.7%	667 251	32.9%	644 081	31.8%	2 148 294	108.1%	1 347 232	94.9%	(85.5%)
Licences and permits	115 536	103 487	16 709	14.6%	19 667	17.0%	21 633	20.9%	23 718	22.9%	87 917	79.0%	6 646	65.9%	(202.3%)
Agency services	857 664	869 912	168 120	19.6%	222 098	25.9%	252 791	29.1%	198 056	22.6%	841 005	96.7%	116 031	88.7%	70.7%
Transfers and subsidies	9 354 379	10 253 578	2 808 024	30.0%	3 001 310	32.1%	1 933 373	18.8%	1 184 486	11.6%	8 927 153	87.1%	641 784	88.9%	(84.6%)
Other revenue	4 015 519	3 709 139	1 155 508	28.8%	1 193 742	29.7%	1 124 671	30.3%	287 328	7.7%	3 761 290	101.4%	158 563	88.7%	(87.2%)
Gains	86 097	89 987	6 181	7.2%	19 396	21.6%	3 795	4.3%	46 694	43.7%	89 001	77.6%	125 980	157.8%	(68.8%)
Operating Expenditure	66 948 277	66 459 477	13 287 725	19.8%	15 888 241	23.7%	14 243 992	21.4%	16 754 910	25.2%	60 174 868	90.5%	15 412 859	90.0%	8.7%
Employee related costs	22 486 742	22 084 167	4 724 035	21.4%	5 772 216	25.7%	5 219 746	23.6%	5 178 079	23.4%	20 894 077	94.6%	4 746 771	92.3%	9.1%
Remuneration of councillors	506 156	503 243	107 767	21.3%	110 672	21.9%	117 856	23.4%	116 343	23.1%	462 638	89.9%	123 649	93.0%	(5.9%)
Debt impingement	5 007 230	4 519 070	1 080 277	21.6%	1 185 025	23.7%	806 972	17.9%	1 069 148	23.4%	4 131 423	91.4%	1 137 566	96.6%	(6.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 997 247	4 702 081	827 736	16.7%	988 123	19.9%	986 219	21.0%	1 133 204	25.9%	3 975 282	84.5%	1 633 347	90.0%	11.4%
Finance charges	1 378 768	1 377 659	219 621	15.9%	394 597	28.6%	230 961	16.8%	398 578	28.1%	1 231 758	89.4%	309 589	86.8%	24.7%
Bulk purchases	14 783 286	14 775 654	3 700 234	25.0%	3 238 052	21.9%	3 126 451	21.2%	4 456 915	30.2%	14 621 662	98.3%	3 911 306	95.6%	13.9%
Other Materials	3 153 544	3 102 833	428 098	13.8%	769 290	24.8%	646 557	20.8%	688 287	22.2%	2 528 191	81.5%	631 416	77.9%	(9.0%)
Contracted services	9 825 006	10 396 254	1 296 337	12.5%	2 444 905	23.5%	2 119 000	20.4%	2 697 010	25.9%	8 945 331	82.2%	2 431 866	82.8%	10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	667 672	684 685	113 895	17.0%	115 238	17.0%	94 515	13.8%	169 899	24.6%	493 347	72.1%	176 787	85.6%	(3.9%)
Other expenditure	4 147 935	4 267 404	790 135	19.0%	873 933	21.0%	893 241	20.8%	839 966	19.4%	3 386 275	79.0%	899 457	82.7%	(7.7%)
Losses	23 772	26 426	1 789	7.5%	1 230	5.0%	2 394	9.1%	5 481	35.9%	14 894	56.4%	(9 234)	(14.4%)	(202.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 433 593)	(2 611 363)	3 739 318	-	8 782	-	1 227 925	-	(2 897 302)	-	2 078 723	-	(3 043 781)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net) / Prov	4 144 903	3 082 883	321 423	7.8%	489 324	11.8%	619 999	20.1%	553 772	18.0%	1 983 517	64.3%	420 819	57.9%	31.6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Depts/Agencies)	235 129	281 150	77 151	33.0%	64 152	23.9%	73 605	39.9%	89 269	38.9%	316 188	112.5%	54 236	103.4%	11.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7 000	4 669	-	-	100	1.4%	-	-	1 108	23.7%	1 211	25.9%	93	-	1 088.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	953 439	757 339	4 137 892	-	562 357	-	1 922 531	-	(2 243 142)	-	4 378 638	-	(2 568 632)	-	-
Taxation	(25 520)	(104 011)	(5 420)	21.2%	(15 664)	61.4%	(17 617)	16.9%	(7 965)	7.7%	(46 665)	44.9%	(5 418)	-	24.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	978 959	861 350	4 143 312	-	578 021	-	1 940 148	-	(2 235 177)	-	4 426 304	-	(2 562 215)	-	-
Residuals in municipalities	(22 278)	(68 772)	7 256	37.4%	(9 911)	39.0%	(3 650)	9.2%	(15 501)	6.1%	(4 320)	31.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	956 680	792 578	4 150 568	-	578 932	-	1 943 798	-	(2 249 678)	-	4 382 024	-	(2 562 215)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	956 680	792 578	4 150 568	-	578 932	-	1 943 798	-	(2 249 678)	-	4 382 024	-	(2 562 215)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	12 920 421	10 818 131	1 503 260	11.6%	2 241 801	17.4%	1 481 171	13.7%	2 604 425	24.1%	7 830 657	72.4%	1 402 894	31.1%	85.6%
National Government	3 734 033	2 631 847	339 827	9.1%	482 871	12.9%	541 251	20.6%	641 183	24.4%	2 005 132	76.2%	456 833	29.5%	40.4%
Provincial Government	383 412	403 455	40 868	10.5%	56 132	14.6%	84 578	21.0%	68 289	16.9%	249 347	61.8%	126 161	104.2%	(45.9%)
District Municipality	157 872	128 133	12 074	7.6%	24 701	15.6%	6 739	5.3%	5 355	4.2%	48 869	38.1%	2 668	10.0%	100.7%
Transfers recognised - capital	4 276 462	3 187 823	392 396	9.2%	563 703	13.2%	632 748	20.0%	715 292	22.6%	2 304 408	72.7%	585 911	38.7%	22.1%
Borrowing	3 319 075	627 660	352 374	10.8%	539 407	16.3%	(637 542)	(101.6%)	190 033	30.3%	444 272	70.8%	569 485	21.4%	(66.6%)
Intensity generated funds	5 325 304	7 022 548	758 080	14.2%	1 138 991	21.4%	1 456 955	21.2%	1 690 199	24.2%	5 062 336	72.4%	247 498	51.9%	56.5%
Capital Expenditure Functional	12 943 839	11 014 930	1 873 392	14.5%	1 658 495	12.8%	1 495 999	13.6%	2 625 585	23.8%	7 653 471	69.5%	1 549 390	28.9%	69.4%
Municipal governance and administration	1 581 404	1 433 758	570 581	36.1%	1 675 585	10.6%	1 643 631	11.5%	359 196	25.1%	1 261 992	88.0%	263 042	35.7%	36.6%
Executive and Council	28 481	30 637	4 338	15.2%	1 802	6.3%	2 237	7.3%	12 442	40.0%	20 619	67.3%	7 341	38.5%	66.8%
Finance and administration	1 552 345	1 402 756	566 243	36.5%	165 739	10.7%	162 296	11.6%	348 952	24.7%	1 241 231	88.5%	255 702	35.7%	35.7%
Internal audit	578	363	-	-	43	7.5%	96	26.9%	1	4%	142	39.2%	(1)	-	(323.2%)
Community and Public Safety	2 190 963	2 015 286	290 512	13.3%	311 532	14.2%	329 631	16.4%	486 199	24.1%	1 417 873	70.4%	214 262	32.5%	128.9%
Community and Social Services	209 954	206 144	17 963	8.6%	24 428	11.7%	32 436	15.8%	59 778	29.1%	134 984	65.6%	27 773	40.4%	115.2%
Sport And Recreation	514 515	500 636	93 119	18.1%	94 198	18.3%	73 512	14.7%	107 151	21.4%	387 960	73.5%	39 786	29.1%	199.4%
Public Safety	354 777	314 312	65 645	18.5%	32 610	9.2%	42 844	13.6%	91 604	29.1%	322 705	74.0%	101 201	65.2%	(9.9%)
Housing	1 019 647	938 058	112 336	11.1%	154 063	15.1%	172 167	18.4%	295 041	21.9%	643 606	68.6%	38 721	22.3%	429.5%
Health	93 070	57 136	6 468	6.9%	6 234	6.7%									

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	52 485 968	57 525 457	3 709 478	7.1%	4 506 870	8.6%	5 109 504	8.9%	4 775 185	8.3%	18 101 037	31.5%	1 301 195	71.1%	267.0%
Receipts															
Property rates	12 583 028	12 686 398	1 633 751	13.0%	2 002 942	15.9%	1 385 784	10.9%	1 107 945	8.7%	6 130 423	48.3%	863 356	290.7%	28.3%
Service charges	27 042 916	27 411 605	1 143 185	4.2%	1 342 783	5.0%	1 835 190	6.7%	2 073 397	7.6%	6 994 465	23.3%	401 179	42.3%	416.8%
Other revenue	2 527 710	4 736 224	516 705	19.7%	531 099	20.3%	1 177 399	24.9%	1 489 215	31.6%	3 224 416	76.7%	10 163	35.8%	14 719.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 000 822	9 817 245	349 225	3.9%	531 233	5.5%	569 466	6.0%	68 052	0.8%	1 567 575	15.9%	4 687	15.2%	177.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 098 720	2 781 331	65 083	5.9%	93 092	8.5%	118 207	4.3%	1 914	0.1%	276 295	10.0%	2 819	23.5%	(32.1%)
Interest	132 773	92 658	1 530	1.2%	2 720	2.0%	3 548	3.8%	6 663	7.2%	14 461	15.6%	19 062	234.6%	(65.0%)
Dividends															
Payments	(3 851 416)	(6 295 907)	(2 128 766)	55.3%	(2 018 308)	52.4%	(1 913 324)	30.4%	(1 041 842)	16.5%	(7 102 238)	112.8%	133 390	(1 281.7%)	(881.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 605 947)	(6 000 331)	(2 164 211)	60.0%	(2 008 528)	55.7%	(1 913 032)	31.9%	(938 670)	15.6%	(7 024 441)	117.1%	136 313	(1 285.0%)	(788.6%)
Finance charges	(233 252)	(256 866)	1 851	(0.8%)	(9 781)	4.2%	(291)	0.1%	(103 171)	40.1%	(11 352)	43.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(12 216)	(26 610)	33 953	(27.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 663	(87.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	48 634 552	51 229 550	1 580 712	3.3%	2 488 562	5.1%	3 196 180	6.2%	3 733 344	7.3%	10 998 798	21.5%	1 434 576	77.9%	160.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 867 180	441 374	625 885	21.8%	3 962 324	138.2%	(832 217)	(21.2%)	3 415 468	773.8%	7 071 459	1 602.1%	2 799 760	3 382.7%	22.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 011 581	141 754	834	-	1 292	-	3 578	2.5%	10 934	7.7%	16 638	11.7%	139	38.2%	7 744.1%
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	(215 401)	76 389	166 654	(77.4%)	16 786	(7.8%)	(33)	-	7 708	10.1%	191 096	202.2%	63	7 892.2%	12 103.3%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	71 001	223 231	458 398	645.6%	3 944 265	5 955.2%	(93 761)	(419.2%)	3 386 826	1 521.7%	6 863 727	3 074.7%	2 199 568	-	21.3%
Payments	(1 302 333)	(1 682 878)	(61 658)	4.7%	(87 446)	7.2%	(87 446)	5.2%	(173 717)	10.3%	(416 892)	24.8%	(29 564)	7.7%	487.6%
Capital assets	(1 302 333)	(1 682 878)	(61 658)	4.7%	(87 446)	7.2%	(87 446)	5.2%	(173 717)	10.3%	(416 892)	24.8%	(29 564)	7.7%	487.6%
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	1 564 848	(1 241 504)	564 227	36.1%	3 969 256	247.2%	(1 919 660)	52.1%	3 241 750	(81.1%)	6 654 567	(536.0%)	2 770 196	(21.2%)	17.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 884 148	229 676	(133 510)	(4.6%)	(374 028)	(13.0%)	(9 881)	(4.3%)	75 080	32.7%	(442 340)	(192.6%)	(1 536)	(2.6%)	(4 989.1%)
Short term loans	33 030	39 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 719 520	259 771	30 060	1.1%	-	-	-	-	60 000	23.1%	90 660	34.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	131 198	(69 602)	(163 570)	(124.7%)	(374 028)	(285.1%)	(9 881)	14.2%	15 880	(21.7%)	(532 399)	794.9%	(1 536)	8.9%	(1 082.0%)
Payments	96 798	32 334	(21 268)	(22.8%)	(21 268)	(22.8%)	-	-	(32 858)	(101.6%)	(64 118)	(167.4%)	(23 790)	310 240.9%	36.1%
Repayment of borrowing	96 798	32 334	(21 268)	(22.8%)	(21 268)	(22.8%)	-	-	(32 858)	(101.6%)	(64 118)	(167.4%)	(23 790)	310 240.9%	36.1%
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	2 989 947	282 009	(133 510)	(4.5%)	(395 287)	(13.3%)	(9 881)	(3.8%)	42 220	16.1%	(496 457)	(189.5%)	(25 332)	(99.7%)	(266.7%)
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	53 180 346	50 250 056	2 011 429	3.8%	5 961 531	11.2%	2 166 633	4.3%	7 017 314	14.0%	17 156 907	34.1%	4 179 440	104.5%	67.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 296 467	15 717 944	903 777	6.3%	14 789 374	103.4%	21 524 695	136.9%	23 739 336	151.0%	903 777	5.7%	4 127 107	19.8%	475.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	67 476 813	65 968 000	14 800 864	22.0%	21 538 408	31.9%	23 593 274	35.8%	31 809 601	48.2%	31 809 601	48.2%	20 294 592	188.1%	56.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	474 940	14.8%	128 386	4.0%	86 137	2.7%	2 514 504	78.5%	3 203 967	27.2%	18 654	0.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 080 153	59.9%	90 434	5.1%	35 230	2.0%	594 749	33.0%	1 802 566	15.3%	576	0.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	942 895	30.2%	204 701	6.9%	91 958	2.9%	1 680 642	69.3%	3 119 996	26.4%	1 213	0.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	247 743	16.4%	63 269	4.2%	40 969	2.7%	1 161 033	76.7%	1 513 014	12.8%	3 180	0.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	185 774	15.2%	48 229	3.9%	30 634	2.5%	957 892	78.4%	1 222 529	10.4%	2 714	0.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	65 933	8.1%	15 728	1.9%	14 904	1.8%	717 819	88.1%	814 385	6.9%	124	0.0%	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	41 961	13.1%	5 004	1.6%	4 744	1.5%	289 152	83.8%	319 860	2.7%	477	0.1%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(85 489)	42.7%	(35 798)	17.9%	(19 013)	9.5%	(80 052)	30.0%	(200 363)	(1.7%)	1 418	(7.7%)	-	-
Total by Income Source	2 953 630	25.0%	521 952	4.4%	285 562	2.4%	8 034 740	68.1%	11 795 884	100.0%	28 356	0.2%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organ of State	148 588	47.8%	44 051	14.2%	23 836	7.7%	94 460	30.4%	310 934	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 255 314	51.2%	144 663	5.9%	67 277	2.7%	962 367	40.1%	2 449 621	20.8%	(16)	-	-	-
Households	1 459 439	17.3%	343 110	4.1%	203 759	2.4%	6 435 906	76.2%	8 442 213	71.6%	28 372	0.3%	-	-
Other	90 288	19.2%	(9 871)	(1.7%)	(9 389)	(1.9%)	522 007	89.0%	583 116	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total by Customer Group	2 953 630	25.0%	521 952	4.4%	285 562	2.4%	8 034 740	68.1%	11 795 884	100.0%	28 356	0.2%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	252 800	69.2%	20 113	5.5%	18 352	5.0%	74 260	20.3%	365 525	43.9%
Bulk Water	4 408	69.1%	518	8.1%	697	10.9%	739	11.9%	6 362	8.6%
PRVAT deductions	20 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 215	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	18 722	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 722	2.2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	1.7%	1 535	38.2%	-	-	2 097	60.0%	2 694	4.8%
Trade Creditors	332 946	89.4%	11 235	3.0%	3 633	1.0%	24 467	6.6%	372 281	44.7%
Auditor-General	131	1.5%	110	1.2%	695	7.9%	7 857	89.4%	8 793	1.1%
Other	28 063	75.6%	3 351	9.0%	1 017	2.7%	4 700	12.7%	37 120	4.5%
Total	657 334	79.0%	36 664	4.4%	24 395	2.9%	114 139	13.7%	832 532	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	42 443 103	42 895 031	11 339 579	26.7%	11 159 027	26.3%	10 817 656	25.2%	9 211 211	21.5%	42 527 468	99.1%	8 601 275	102.0%	7.1%
Operating Revenue	42 443 103	42 895 031	11 339 579	26.7%	11 159 027	26.3%	10 817 656	25.2%	9 211 211	21.5%	42 527 468	99.1%	8 601 275	102.0%	7.1%
Property rates	10 511 919	10 525 121	2 570 947	24.5%	2 598 627	24.7%	2 516 154	23.9%	2 269 248	24.4%	10 252 937	97.4%	2 507 945	100.9%	2.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 789 334	13 829 894	3 857 071	28.0%	3 259 613	23.6%	3 432 429	24.9%	3 540 391	25.6%	14 089 504	102.1%	3 212 569	104.2%	10.2%
Service charges - water revenue	3 194 459	3 212 865	711 220	22.3%	776 022	24.4%	891 656	27.8%	817 863	25.5%	3 198 760	99.6%	795 100	95.3%	2.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 616 486	1 616 803	346 117	21.4%	392 220	24.3%	440 686	27.3%	413 960	25.6%	1 593 094	98.6%	408 987	100.0%	1.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 285 431	1 213 356	297 882	23.2%	296 160	23.0%	301 190	24.8%	308 182	25.3%	1 203 413	99.2%	307 190	98.8%	3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	496 894	380 475	114 927	23.1%	86 940	17.9%	90 064	23.7%	90 453	23.8%	382 394	100.5%	96 987	90.2%	(5.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	856 610	979 768	241 671	28.9%	294 656	30.1%	213 993	21.8%	189 611	18.5%	841 481	85.9%	341 368	141.8%	(46.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	389 137	416 982	175 984	42.5%	174 315	19.1%	106 115	25.4%	98 505	23.6%	454 919	109.1%	111 600	103.7%	(11.7%)
Dividends received	1 003 333	1 003 333	267 963	26.7%	376 899	38.7%	547 339	54.5%	61 534	6.1%	1 723 319	162.1%	288 791	132.8%	104.1%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	76 876	65 082	9 919	12.9%	19 413	13.6%	12 082	15.6%	12 281	18.6%	44 668	68.6%	1 800	55.4%	(81.3%)
Agency services	242 236	242 236	72 000	29.7%	74 749	30.9%	66 872	27.6%	53 596	22.1%	287 237	110.3%	15 685	91.4%	241.7%
Transfers and subsidies	5 608 724	6 159 552	1 706 355	30.4%	1 979 577	32.3%	1 217 815	19.8%	383 979	6.4%	5 297 727	86.0%	327 215	93.2%	20.4%
Other revenue	3 263 066	3 158 617	966 959	29.6%	1 011 878	31.0%	976 271	31.1%	107 900	5.4%	3 122 007	99.6%	84 975	95.2%	(88.3%)
Gain	50 000	54 687	1 523	3.0%	14 920	29.0%	5 411	10.0%	35 146	63.0%	56 602	103.7%	133 313	422.1%	(73.8%)
Operating Expenditure	45 144 504	44 721 634	9 362 881	20.7%	11 030 800	24.4%	9 648 586	21.6%	11 562 430	25.8%	41 604 697	93.0%	11 019 648	93.3%	4.9%
Employee related costs	15 296 104	14 954 405	3 249 795	21.2%	3 958 807	26.5%	3 448 656	23.1%	3 471 976	23.2%	14 127 274	94.5%	3 218 356	92.8%	7.9%
Remuneration of councillors	189 675	189 675	41 643	22.0%	41 569	21.9%	41 544	21.9%	41 661	22.0%	166 417	87.7%	46 005	93.2%	(9.4%)
Debt impigment	3 640 803	3 211 296	913 673	25.1%	921 526	25.3%	597 406	18.6%	786 121	24.5%	3 218 726	100.2%	850 724	106.8%	(7.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 354 587	3 088 084	701 745	20.9%	708 119	21.1%	743 388	24.1%	732 269	23.7%	2 885 070	93.5%	770 844	98.0%	(4.8%)
Finance charges	828 460	851 450	193 101	23.3%	193 519	22.6%	197 846	23.2%	194 244	22.6%	778 709	91.5%	192 013	96.8%	1.2%
Bulk purchases	9 585 215	9 585 215	2 380 301	24.8%	2 127 240	22.2%	2 000 416	20.9%	3 210 559	33.5%	9 718 517	101.4%	2 878 702	98.3%	11.5%
Other Materials	2 033 527	1 982 633	278 985	13.7%	537 887	26.4%	374 951	18.9%	407 900	20.6%	1 999 522	80.7%	452 942	80.7%	(0.9%)
Contracted services	7 321 891	7 788 776	1 014 559	13.0%	1 932 276	24.8%	1 632 732	21.0%	2 088 873	26.6%	6 688 440	85.4%	1 912 973	87.4%	8.3%
Transfers and subsidies	432 364	489 094	79 681	18.4%	83 480	19.3%	53 723	11.0%	66 153	17.6%	303 027	62.0%	121 721	100.5%	(29.2%)
Other expenditure	2 459 862	2 588 871	508 182	20.7%	526 863	21.4%	556 646	21.5%	599 394	21.6%	2 151 085	83.1%	596 409	85.2%	(6.2%)
Losses	2 037	2 134	1 216	59.7%	1 716	84.2%	1 231	57.7%	2 739	128.3%	6 901	323.3%	(20 240)	(328.5%)	(113.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 701 402)	(1 836 603)	1 976 698	46.6%	128 221	0.3%	1 169 070	10.2%	(2 351 219)	-5.5%	922 770	2.2%	(2 418 373)	-56.9%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov)	2 815 828	1 746 911	214 342	7.6%	307 986	10.9%	469 559	26.9%	222 152	12.7%	1 214 038	69.5%	194 376	65.0%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Department Agents)	189 226	196 590	66 719	35.3%	46 748	24.7%	52 392	26.8%	61 457	30.9%	238 316	116.7%	46 889	112.1%	29.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	303 652	105 877	2 259 759	53.1%	482 956	3.9%	1 691 021	16.0%	(2 068 610)	-49.4%	2 365 126	5.6%	(2 177 127)	-53.2%	24.1%
Taxation	(25 320)	(104 011)	(5 420)	21.2%	(15 664)	61.4%	(17 617)	16.9%	(7 965)	7.7%	(6 655)	44.9%	(5 418)	-	24.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	329 172	209 888	2 265 179	53.2%	498 620	3.9%	1 708 638	16.0%	(2 060 645)	-49.5%	2 411 972	5.6%	(2 170 710)	-53.3%	24.1%
Subsidies to municipalities	(26 278)	(66 772)	7 056	37.4%	(8 911)	39.0%	1 800	9.2%	(6 971)	6.1%	(8 202)	31.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	308 693	113 116	2 272 585	53.5%	490 709	3.9%	1 699 764	16.0%	(2 066 503)	-49.6%	2 381 555	5.6%	(2 170 710)	-53.4%	24.1%
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	308 693	113 116	2 257 585	53.2%	490 709	3.9%	1 699 764	16.0%	(2 066 503)	-49.6%	2 381 555	5.6%	(2 170 710)	-53.4%	24.1%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	9 666 369	7 401 997	1 109 942	11.5%	1 662 314	17.2%	962 313	13.0%	1 563 286	21.1%	5 297 855	71.6%	634 479	15.4%	146.4%
Source of Finance	9 666 369	7 401 997	1 109 942	11.5%	1 662 314	17.2%	962 313	13.0%	1 563 286	21.1%	5 297 855	71.6%	634 479	15.4%	146.4%
National Government	2 803 382	1 733 295	198 187	7.1%	252 013	10.4%	413 879	23.9%	336 245	19.4%	1 240 324	71.6%	152 000	8.4%	121.2%
Provincial Government	12 446	13 182	403	3.2%	2 596	20.9%	970	7.4%	3 578	27.1%	7 547	57.3%	11 753	69.7%	(69.6%)
District Municipality	67 986	65 496	-	-	634	9.5%	12	-	-	-	646	1.0%	53	(1.0%)	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 883 814	1 811 962	198 590	6.9%	295 243	16.3%	414 860	22.9%	338 823	18.8%	1 248 516	68.9%	163 806	8.8%	107.5%
Borrowing	2 500 000	-	299 903	12.0%	440 465	17.6%	(728 629)	-	(10 911)	-	628	-	469 259	18.6%	(102.3%)
Internally generated funds	4 292 555	5 590 035	611 449	14.3%	926 007	21.6%	1 270 281	22.8%	1 234 373	22.1%	4 049 710	72.4%	1 415	3.3%	67 164.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	9 681 357	7 425 963	1 135 386	11.7%	1 076 959	11.1%	978 442	13.2%	1 577 093	21.2%	4 767 880	64.2%	780 740	15.4%	102.0%
Municipal governance and administration	1 396 272	1 127 337	164 149	11.8%	122 969	8.8%	138 433	12.3%	298 151	26.4%	723 700	64.2%	223 475	40.0%	33.4%
Executive and Council	19 414	18 882	155	0.8%	277	1.4%	2 009	10.6%	12 125	64.2%	14 566	77.1%	1 285	18.7%	843.4%
Finance and administration	1 376 447	1 108 195	163 993	11.9%	122 892	8.9%	136 336	12.3%	286 026	25.6%	709 097	64.2%	222 189	40.4%	28.7%
Internal audit	411	360	-	-	-	-	96	37.6%	-	-	98	37.6%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 745 862	1 487 036	251 887	14.4%	223 999	12.8%	265 622	17.7%	351 904	23.5%	1 093 312	73.0%	136 360	19.4%	158.0%
Community and Social Services	121 397	99 780	10 320	8.5%	10 122	8.3%	19 278	19.3%	20 762	20.6%	60 481	60.6%	20 121	42.3%	3.2%
Sport And Recreation	357 122	336 724	84 747	23.7%	64 349	30.9%	58 618	17.9%	60 562	18.0%	268 277	79.9%	10 312	15.3%	487.3%
Public Safety	279 623	223 944	64 799	23.2%	22 623	8.1%	31 087	13.9%	59 802	26.					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	37 809 656	40 344 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	10 031 409	10 137 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18 045 985	18 364 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 124 019	3 971 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 608 724	6 124 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	1 746 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	37 809 656	40 344 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	2 881 710	441 949	670 389	23.3%	4 248 558	147.4%	(1 250 578)	(283.0%)	3 392 283	767.6%	7 060 651	1 597.6%	2 815 253	-	-	20.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 001 800	119 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	(171 562)	15 021	172 316	(100.4%)	15 182	(8.8%)	8	1%	(15)	(1%)	187 401	1248.2%	(17)	-	-	(13.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	51 472	307 442	498 073	967.7%	4 233 375	8 224.6%	(1 250 587)	(406.8%)	3 392 298	1 103.4%	6 873 160	2 235.6%	2 815 271	-	-	20.5%
Payments																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	2 881 710	441 949	670 389	23.3%	4 248 558	147.4%	(1 250 578)	(283.0%)	3 392 283	767.6%	7 060 651	1 597.6%	2 815 253	-	-	20.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	2 513 150	(66 783)	(150 116)	(6.0%)	(373 964)	(14.9%)	(11 143)	16.7%	14 709	(22.0%)	(520 514)	779.4%	(764)	-	-	(2 024.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	13 150	(66 783)	(150 116)	(1 141.6%)	(373 964)	(2 843.9%)	(11 143)	16.7%	14 709	(22.0%)	(520 514)	779.4%	(764)	-	-	(2 024.8%)
Payments																
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	2 513 150	(66 783)	(150 116)	(6.0%)	(373 964)	(14.9%)	(11 143)	16.7%	14 709	(22.0%)	(520 514)	779.4%	(764)	-	-	(2 024.8%)
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	43 204 517	40 719 777	520 273	1.2%	3 874 593	9.0%	(1 261 721)	(3.1%)	3 406 992	8.4%	6 540 137	16.1%	2 814 489	-	-	21.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 795 228	11 973 668	-	-	12 269 296	125.3%	16 143 889	134.8%	14 882 168	124.3%	-	-	(2 284 359)	-	-	(751.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	52 999 745	52 693 445	12 289 296	23.1%	16 143 889	30.5%	14 882 168	28.2%	18 289 160	34.7%	18 289 160	34.7%	11 664 356	-	-	56.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	303 587	13.5%	83 921	3.7%	49 543	2.2%	1 818 072	80.6%	2 255 124	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	676 394	58.2%	52 723	4.5%	19 708	1.4%	476 919	39.9%	1 161 743	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	722 989	30.6%	168 299	7.2%	69 053	2.9%	1 394 771	59.3%	2 383 112	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	149 804	16.6%	40 825	4.5%	22 956	2.6%	686 349	76.3%	899 933	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	98 242	14.9%	27 003	4.1%	13 692	2.1%	519 741	78.9%	658 678	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	62 346	6.1%	13 439	1.7%	13 328	1.7%	681 097	88.4%	770 203	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	34 155	59.0%	181	3%	207	4%	23 699	40.3%	57 762	7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(70 309)	(18.0%)	(44 795)	(11.5%)	(29 888)	(7.3%)	(247 172)	(63.2%)	(390 964)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 975 159	25.4%	341 595	4.4%	155 799	2.0%	5 293 039	68.2%	7 765 592	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	100 847	59.3%	32 292	19.0%	16 659	9.8%	20 320	11.9%	170 118	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	920 693	51.4%	108 705	6.1%	49 591	2.8%	712 228	39.8%	1 791 219	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	925 274	16.9%	221 658	4.0%	107 866	2.0%	4 229 105	77.1%	5 483 903	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	28 344	8.8%	(21 060)	(6.6%)	(19 317)	(6.7%)	331 386	103.4%	580 353	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 975 159	25.4%	341 595	4.4%	155 799	2.0%	5 293 039	68.2%	7 765 592	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(32 201)	100.3%	(33)	1%	(1)	-	2 499	(8.4%)	(29 736)	79.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 851)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 851)	20.9%
Total	(40 052)	106.6%	(33)	1%	(1)	-	2 499	(6.6%)	(37 587)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungile Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	393 342	368 508	92 507	23.5%	90 388	23.0%	69 891	19.0%	81 260	22.1%	334 046	90.6%	52 756	74.9%	54.0%
Property rates	62 332	60 312	18 078	30.0%	11 539	19.0%	10 985	18.2%	11 329	19.1%	52 730	87.4%	10 618	96.4%	8.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	136 981	134 019	29 706	21.7%	30 664	22.4%	33 155	24.7%	31 630	23.6%	125 154	93.4%	27 444	78.0%	15.3%
Service charges - water revenue	30 730	29 430	4 139	13.5%	7 555	24.6%	5 347	18.8%	6 137	21.6%	23 179	81.5%	4 225	84.1%	45.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 501	17 760	4 407	25.2%	4 494	25.7%	4 423	24.8%	4 333	24.4%	17 538	99.3%	3 862	98.0%	9.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 827	19 590	4 785	25.4%	4 965	26.4%	4 813	24.9%	4 750	24.2%	19 313	98.6%	4 301	101.7%	10.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 199	1 853	460	20.9%	376	17.1%	387	20.9%	473	25.5%	1 696	91.6%	223	74.8%	112.3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 100	600	34	4.0%	(65)	(6.1%)	194	32.4%	56	9.3%	269	44.9%	215	36.4%	(73.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 295	129	17	3%	(12)	(2%)	40	31.0%	(8)	(5.9%)	37	28.4%	(22)	83.5%	(65.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 363	9 363	429	2.5%	502	2.9%	422	4.3%	316	3.4%	1 689	17.9%	138	14.1%	128.8%
Licences and permits	1 045	1 045	261	25.0%	279	26.7%	286	27.5%	297	27.5%	1 115	106.7%	79	78.1%	262.8%
Agency services	4 198	4 498	1 279	30.5%	1 151	27.4%	703	16.6%	599	13.3%	3 731	82.9%	139	72.2%	329.1%
Transfers and subsidies	88 492	84 127	27 356	30.9%	26 481	29.9%	8 434	10.0%	18 997	22.1%	80 868	96.1%	566	79.9%	3 186.2%
Other revenue	6 228	6 228	354	8.9%	1 837	29.5%	718	11.5%	1 536	24.7%	4 646	74.5%	174	64.2%	781.4%
Grant	52	52	353	676.3%	522	1 185.7%	-	-	1 025	196.6%	2 000	382.2%	688	5.9%	490.6%
Operating Expenditure	402 270	386 079	81 608	20.3%	76 848	19.1%	78 206	20.3%	90 448	23.4%	327 110	84.7%	82 447	81.3%	9.7%
Employee related costs	169 420	167 747	38 387	22.7%	46 450	27.4%	39 241	23.4%	36 962	22.0%	161 040	96.0%	35 767	96.8%	3.3%
Remuneration of councillors	7 245	7 163	1 806	24.9%	1 829	25.2%	1 821	25.4%	1 808	25.2%	7 264	101.4%	2 013	94.9%	(10.2%)
Debt impairment	18 940	10 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	16 550	20 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	758.6%
Finance charges	8 115	9 381	199	2.5%	660	8.1%	744	7.9%	1 329	14.2%	2 933	31.3%	983	27.8%	35.3%
Bulk purchases	94 262	107 934	34 873	37.0%	16 045	17.0%	24 283	22.5%	35 420	32.8%	110 631	102.5%	27 000	99.6%	30.7%
Other Materials	34 828	16 933	1 449	4.2%	3 058	8.8%	3 475	20.5%	3 632	21.4%	11 615	68.6%	3 467	62.1%	4.7%
Contracted services	17 533	14 544	342	5.4%	3 026	17.3%	1 708	11.7%	3 150	21.7%	8 823	60.7%	5 966	78.0%	(43.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 405	1 925	348	24.8%	856	61.0%	-	-	214	11.1%	1 419	73.7%	401	57.4%	(46.9%)
Other expenditure	33 573	29 573	3 602	10.7%	4 923	14.7%	6 928	23.4%	7 931	26.8%	23 384	79.1%	7 131	73.6%	11.2%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 928)	(17 572)	10 899		13 540		(8 316)		(9 187)		6 936		(29 691)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	84 197	72 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 140	73.6%	53 140	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	81 270	54 603	10 899		13 540		(8 316)		43 952		60 075		(29 691)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	81 270	54 603	10 899		13 540		(8 316)		43 952		60 075		(29 691)		
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	81 270	54 603	10 899		13 540		(8 316)		43 952		60 075		(29 691)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	81 270	54 603	10 899		13 540		(8 316)		43 952		60 075		(29 691)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	88 118	75 963	3 655	4.1%	(17 612)	(20.0%)	40 505	53.3%	21 077	27.7%	47 625	62.7%	20 430	125.8%	3.2%
Source of Finance	79 097	71 255	3 523	4.5%	4 169	5.3%	18 167	25.5%	20 180	28.3%	46 040	64.6%	13 333	166.9%	51.4%
National Government	5 100	307	3	1%	(52)	(1.0%)	87	28.4%	130	42.5%	168	54.9%	5 821	135.3%	(97.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	84 197	72 174	3 526	4.2%	4 117	4.9%	18 255	25.3%	20 311	28.1%	46 208	64.0%	19 187	146.1%	5.9%
Borrowing	3 921	3 789	129	3.3%	(21 729)	(554.2%)	22 250	587.2%	766	20.2%	1 416	37.4%	1 243	34.0%	(38.4%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	88 118	75 963	3 655	4.1%	(15 511)	(17.6%)	38 404	50.6%	21 077	27.7%	47 625	62.7%	20 430	81.6%	3.2%
Municipal governance and administration	1 070	930	18	1.7%	1 380	129.0%	(1 354)	(145.5%)	38	4.1%	82	8.8%	134	29.0%	(71.6%)
Executive and Council	30	108	-	-	(32)	(108.0%)	36	33.7%	38	35.1%	82	38.8%	8	16.1%	362.9%
Finance and administration	1 040	822	18	1.7%	1 412	135.8%	(1 390)	(169.1%)	-	-	40	4.9%	125	33.9%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 570	11 386	6	0.8%	146	9%	833	7.3%	780	6.8%	1 766	15.5%	3 039	159.1%	(74.3%)
Community and Social Services	765	1 208	6	0.8%	(100)	(13.1%)	215	17.8%	131	10.8%	252	20.8%	68	14.4%	125.6%
Sport And Recreation	10 805	10 026	-	-	452	4.2%	377	3.8%	649	6.5%	1 479	14.7%	88	11.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	(205)	(2.0%)	241	18.4%	-	-	35	23.2%	68	42.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 750	11 772	163	1.0%	1 858	11.7%	1 706	14.5%	6 316	53.7%	10 143	86.2%	1 455	33.9%	334.1%
Planning and Development	75	1	-	-	(50)	(77.9%)	61	4 107.0%	6 316	53.7%	1	100.0%	-	-	-
Road Transport	16 674	11 770	163	1.0%	2 017	12.1%	1 645	14.0%	6 316	53.7%	10 142	86.2%	1 455	34.2%	334.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	53 728	51 875	3 468	6.5%	(18 889)	(35.3%)	37 212	71.7%	13 943	26.9%	35 634	68.7%	15 802	99.7%	(11.8%)
Energy sources	940	2 355	-	-	3	3%	-	-	741	31.5%	744	31.6%	894	57.6%	(17.1%)
Water Management	3 852	13 155	106	2.8%	(19 654)	(510.3%)	25 228	191.8%	4 465	33.9%	10 146	77.1%	9 341	133.2%	(82.2%)
Waste Water Management	48 936	36 365	3 362	6.9%	862	1.4%	11 983	33.0%	8 737	24.0%	24 744	68.0%	5 967	86.0%	56.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.6%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	441 163	391 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	57 968	53 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	192 495	177 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	18 011	15 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	88 402	82 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	84 197	60 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(318 671)	-	-	(6 845)	-	-	-	(6 845)	2.1%	(13 690)	4.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(309 939)	-	-	(6 845)	-	-	-	(6 845)	2.2%	(13 690)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(6 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	441 163	72 557	-	-	(6 845)	(1.6%)	-	-	(6 845)	(9.4%)	(13 690)	(18.9%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	193	1 206	(374)	(194.2%)	237	123.1%	(90)	(7.5%)	1 909	158.3%	1 682	139.5%	31	7%	6 132.1%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	193	766	(374)	(194.2%)	237	123.1%	(90)	(11.9%)	1 909	252.6%	1 682	222.3%	31	7%	6 132.1%		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 118)	(75 963)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(88 118)	(75 963)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(87 826)	(74 757)	(374)	4%	237	(3%)	(90)	-1%	1 909	(2.6%)	1 682	(2.2%)	31	7%	6 132.1%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	6	6	(0)	(9%)	0	0%	0	2%	2	28.9%	2	28.9%	5	-	(62.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6	6	(0)	(9%)	0	0%	0	2%	2	28.9%	2	28.9%	5	-	(62.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(6 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(6 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	6	(6 582)	(0)	(9%)	0	0%	0	-	2	-	2	-	5	-	(62.0%)		
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	353 243	(8 782)	(374)	(1%)	(6 608)	(1.9%)	(90)	1.0%	(4 934)	56.2%	(12 006)	136.7%	35	-	(14 081.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 265	14 292	-	-	(374)	(9%)	(6 974)	(48.8%)	(7 078)	(49.5%)	-	-	101	-	(7 130.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	393 588	5 510	(374)	(1%)	(6 974)	(1.8%)	(7 078)	(128.5%)	(12 012)	(218.0%)	(12 012)	(218.0%)	136	-	(8 934.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 550	14.2%	1 040	5.8%	804	4.5%	13 595	75.6%	17 988	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	8 352	57.3%	2 239	15.5%	990	6.9%	2 855	19.8%	14 436	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 739	17.4%	1 541	7.2%	1 013	4.7%	15 247	70.6%	21 540	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 677	9.0%	982	5.3%	751	4.0%	15 206	81.7%	18 617	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 884	9.2%	1 008	4.9%	779	3.8%	16 810	82.1%	20 481	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	14.3%	21	4.8%	19	4.3%	336	76.0%	443	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	26	4%	14	2%	16	2%	6 820	89.2%	6 876	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	466	12.7%	653	17.8%	133	3.6%	2 408	66.8%	3 661	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 761	18.0%	7 499	7.2%	4 505	4.3%	73 277	70.4%	104 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 403	37.2%	221	5.9%	144	3.6%	2 005	53.1%	3 773	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 130	55.9%	1 336	18.1%	381	5.2%	1 545	20.9%	7 392	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 312	9.0%	3 588	5.1%	2 557	3.6%	57 793	82.3%	70 260	67.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 917	39.6%	2 343	10.4%	1 428	6.3%	11 934	52.6%	22 618	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 761	18.0%	7 499	7.2%	4 505	4.3%	73 277	70.4%	104 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 527	25.6%	7 918	16.2%	11 260	23.0%	17 159	35.1%	48 865	67.6%
Bulk Water	438	45.8%	518	54.2%	-	-	-	-	956	1.3%
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	1 535	100%	-	-	-	-	1 535	1.8%
Trade Creditors	7 554	50.1%	4 358	29.9%	1 501	10.0%	1 662	11.0%	15 074	20.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 034	33.6%	2 978	49.2%	1 003	16.5%	44	7%	6 058	8.4%
Total	22 553	31.2%	17 109	23.7%	13 763	19.0%	18 865	26.1%	72 290	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Darrin Pelrus Lubbe	027 201 3201
Financial Manager	M Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	363 931	325 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	43 084	40 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	137 134	117 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	39 502	32 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 555	92 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 555	42 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(821)	-	(821)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(821)	-	(821)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	363 931	325 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(821)	(.3%)	(821)	(.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 219)	(45 727)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(66 219)	(45 727)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 219)	(45 727)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	.1%	(32)	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	6	(6)	8	143.7%	(11)	(179.3%)	36	(607.4%)	(18)	300.7%	16	(271.1%)	(20)	-	-	(9.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6	(6)	8	143.7%	(11)	(179.3%)	36	(607.4%)	(18)	300.7%	16	(271.1%)	(20)	-	-	(9.9%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	(6)	8	143.7%	(11)	(179.3%)	36	(607.4%)	(18)	300.7%	16	(271.1%)	(20)	-	-	(9.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	297 718	280 044	8	-	(11)	-	36	-	(871)	(.3%)	(837)	(.3%)	(20)	-	-	4 323.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 264	16 885	2	-	10	-	(9)	-	35	.2%	2	-	18	-	-	92.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	321 982	296 729	10	-	(9)	-	35	-	(836)	(.3%)	(836)	(.3%)	(1)	-	-	61 665.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 582	7.3%	1 619	4.6%	1 649	4.7%	29 352	83.4%	35 203	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 340	32.2%	2 087	9.1%	1 018	4.5%	12 396	94.3%	22 822	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 357	3.8%	1 761	5.1%	1 211	3.6%	29 077	81.6%	34 406	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	843	5.1%	667	4.0%	556	3.4%	14 483	87.5%	16 549	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 002	8.5%	715	6.1%	625	5.3%	9 436	80.1%	11 778	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	387	4.0%	421	4.4%	417	4.3%	8 376	87.2%	9 601	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 782)	118.6%	63	(4.2%)	36	(2.4%)	180	(12.0%)	(1 502)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 731	10.7%	7 312	5.7%	5 513	4.3%	102 311	79.4%	128 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	554	18.7%	269	9.1%	201	6.6%	1 534	65.4%	2 558	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 267	17.1%	2 271	5.3%	1 391	3.3%	31 652	74.3%	42 581	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 134	6.4%	4 233	5.3%	3 887	4.6%	67 083	83.7%	80 137	62.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	776	28.3%	340	16.9%	228	7.3%	1 641	87.2%	3 191	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 731	10.7%	7 312	5.7%	5 513	4.3%	102 311	79.4%	128 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 726	21.5%	-	-	7 092	15.6%	28 524	62.9%	45 342	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 726	21.5%	-	-	7 092	15.6%	28 524	62.9%	45 342	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Simmet	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	M Mbululo Memoni (acting)	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BERGRIVIER (WC013)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	364 467	390 412	104 948	28.8%	92 772	25.5%	90 353	23.1%	90 170	23.1%	378 243	96.9%	79 052	95.7%	14.1%
Property rates	17 766	17 868	26 736	-	17 283	22.2%	17 076	22.0%	17 719	22.8%	79 313	101.9%	16 741	103.3%	5.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	128 741	128 241	31 465	24.5%	31 195	24.2%	33 967	26.5%	27 670	21.6%	124 318	96.9%	38 529	100.3%	(28.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	28 135	28 455	6 710	23.8%	7 067	25.1%	10 256	36.0%	7 632	26.6%	31 665	111.3%	7 506	109.4%	1.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 768	14 068	3 655	26.7%	3 560	25.0%	2 694	26.3%	3 566	25.3%	14 484	103.0%	3 320	96.2%	8.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	22 415	22 822	5 988	26.7%	5 924	26.4%	6 197	27.2%	6 025	26.4%	24 134	105.6%	5 624	96.6%	7.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	749	1 343	1 811	241.8%	(265)	(35.4%)	213	15.9%	(1 172)	(87.3%)	587	43.7%	884	231.3%	(738.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	5 145	4 795	1 144	22.2%	1 273	24.7%	1 396	28.9%	1 862	38.8%	5 663	118.1%	2 117	140.7%	(14.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 460	5 460	1 501	20.1%	1 104	14.8%	1 452	26.6%	857	15.7%	4 914	90.0%	(372)	135.7%	(330.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 944	22 205	417	14.3%	940	46.0%	524	2.4%	12 907	88.1%	14 788	66.9%	968	23.9%	2 173.5%
Licences and permits	70	49	5	7.1%	29	41.4%	40	70.0%	24	34.7%	107	152.1%	29	43.3%	(16.8%)
Agency services	4 732	4 627	953	20.1%	1 291	27.3%	1 116	24.1%	594	12.6%	3 953	85.4%	1 291	81.4%	(6.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	68 914	75 159	23 477	34.1%	21 097	30.6%	12 235	16.3%	10 336	13.8%	67 146	89.3%	3 684	81.9%	180.6%
Other revenue	4 909	5 299	1 067	23.1%	2 274	49.3%	1 689	31.9%	2 130	40.2%	7 160	135.1%	428	86.4%	397.2%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	378 594	405 705	83 963	22.2%	90 937	24.0%	91 135	22.5%	84 834	8.6%	300 869	74.2%	80 710	82.1%	(56.8%)
Employee related costs	133 696	138 399	30 901	23.1%	37 730	28.2%	31 526	22.8%	24 702	17.8%	124 687	90.2%	28 902	88.9%	(14.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 011	7 011	1 666	23.8%	1 669	23.8%	1 650	23.5%	1 669	23.8%	6 656	94.9%	1 839	99.3%	(9.2%)
Debt impairment	26 852	40 990	6 713	25.0%	6 713	25.0%	11 449	27.9%	(24 875)	(60.7%)	-	-	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 628	23 299	5 631	24.7%	6 135	26.0%	2 763	24.7%	(17 726)	(16.1%)	-	-	-	64.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	16 676	16 123	2 459	14.7%	1 639	9.9%	4 319	26.8%	(2 300)	(14.3%)	6 115	37.9%	4 666	60.5%	(149.4%)
Bulk purchases	96 268	96 268	23 417	24.3%	23 076	24.0%	21 400	22.2%	32 400	33.7%	100 203	104.2%	29 406	100.0%	10.1%
Other Materials	17 169	18 721	2 958	17.2%	4 707	27.4%	4 928	28.3%	6 163	32.9%	18 756	100.2%	6 423	111.3%	(4.0%)
Contracted services	22 732	28 421	3 622	15.9%	4 349	19.1%	4 584	16.1%	6 036	21.2%	18 960	66.4%	3 961	57.3%	69.5%
Transfers and subsidies	4 576	5 921	1 954	42.7%	731	16.0%	1 186	20.0%	1 761	29.7%	5 633	95.1%	1 492	102.1%	18.1%
Other expenditure	29 686	30 552	4 441	15.0%	4 686	15.8%	4 336	14.2%	7 004	22.9%	20 467	67.0%	4 402	61.7%	59.1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 127)	(15 293)	20 985	-	1 834	-	(782)	-	55 336	-	77 373	-	(1 658)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	15 770	21 361	1 800	11.4%	-	-	-	-	13 119	61.4%	14 919	69.8%	5 949	46.3%	136.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	17.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 743	6 168	22 786	-	1 834	-	(782)	-	68 454	-	92 292	-	3 909	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 743	6 168	22 786	-	1 834	-	(782)	-	68 454	-	92 292	-	3 909	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 743	6 168	22 786	-	1 834	-	(782)	-	68 454	-	92 292	-	3 909	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 743	6 168	22 786	-	1 834	-	(782)	-	68 454	-	92 292	-	3 909	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	43 336	56 200	3 456	8.0%	9 833	22.7%	6 732	12.0%	29 030	51.7%	49 051	87.3%	17 949	-	61.7%
Source of Finance	14 570	17 965	2 222	15.2%	2 492	17.1%	252	1.4%	10 144	56.5%	15 110	84.1%	9 721	-	4.4%
National Government	1 200	3 396	401	33.4%	312	26.0%	245	7.2%	2 393	70.5%	3 350	98.7%	1 966	-	20.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	41.1%	344	41.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 770	22 198	2 623	16.6%	2 884	17.8%	497	2.2%	12 881	58.0%	18 804	84.7%	11 708	-	10.0%
Borrowing	15 200	16 044	214	1.4%	4 017	25.4%	2 269	14.3%	6 600	53.6%	15 120	94.2%	1 684	-	410.6%
Intensely generated funds	12 967	17 056	619	5.0%	3 013	24.4%	3 946	22.0%	7 549	42.0%	15 126	94.2%	4 507	-	65.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	43 336	56 200	5 161	11.9%	10 299	23.8%	6 808	12.1%	26 783	47.7%	49 051	87.3%	18 146	85.7%	47.6%
Municipal governance and administration	2 399	3 737	1 773	73.9%	1 081	45.0%	358	9.6%	(298)	(8.0%)	2 914	78.0%	809	3.9%	(136.8%)
Executive and Council	30	30	14	46.2%	10	34.9%	-	-	2	7.9%	27	91.0%	0	-	507.9%
Finance and administration	2 369	3 707	1 759	74.2%	1 070	45.2%	358	9.6%	(300)	(8.1%)	2 887	77.9%	809	3.9%	(137.1%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 415	9 500	275	4.3%	1 142	17.8%	1 836	19.3%	5 887	62.0%	9 140	96.2%	590	-	897.4%
Community and Social Services	1 675	4 100	10	0.3%	163	3.9%	590	13.4%	3 291	79.3%	3 974	96.9%	346	-	838.6%
Sport And Recreation	3 385	4 090	221	6.5%	841	24.8%	1 246	30.5%	1 700	41.8%	4 007	98.9%	55	-	3 011.1%
Public Safety	1 355	1 311	44	3.1%	101	7.8%	40	3.1%	936	71.4%	1 158	88.4%	189	-	394.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 207	18 832	2 877	18.9%	6 542	43.0%	2 406	12.7%	6 351	33.5%	18 176	96.0%	7 133	-	(11.0%)
Planning and Development	1 460	2 989	434	29.8%	328	22.5%	421	16.3%	1 099	42.4%	2 282	88.1%	1 681	-	(34.9%)
Road Transport	13 747	16 343	2 443	17.8%	6 215	45.2%	1 985	12.1%	5 252	32.1%	15 893	97.3%	5 452	-	(3.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	19 315	24 021	235	1.2%	1 534	7.9%	2 209	9.2%	14 843	61.8%	18 822	78.3%	9 614	-	54.4%
Energy sources	7 019	9 134	25	0.4%	429	6.1%	218	2.4%	6 312	91.0%	8 894	98.4%	5 068	-	64.0%
Water Management	4 655	4 391	102	2.2%	578	12.4%	1 236	28.2%	1 166	26.5%	3 081	70.2%	782	-	49.0%
Waste Water Management	6 934	8 683	2	-	275	4.0%	677	7.8%	4 796	55.2%	5 739	66.2%	3 670	-	30.4%
Waste Management	768	1 862	196	15.0%	292	33.7%	78	4.2%	580	31.5%	1 017	55.2%	63	-	(21.6%)
Other															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	367 732	369 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receipts															
Property rates	77 766	75 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	192 998	163 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	12 203	33 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 523	74 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 161	22 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments															
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	367 732	369 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(171)	171	(1 097)	642.1%	1 264	(739.6%)	(256)	(149.9%)	(739)	(432.2%)	(828)	(484.6%)	31	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(171)	171	(1 097)	642.1%	1 264	(739.6%)	(256)	(149.9%)	(739)	(432.2%)	(828)	(484.6%)	31	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments															
Capital assets	(43 336)	(56 356)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(43 307)	(56 185)	(1 097)	2.8%	1 264	(2.8%)	(256)	.5%	(739)	1.3%	(828)	1.3%	31	(2 506.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	144	14 356	28	19.7%	19	13.1%	(28)	(2%)	48	.3%	67	.5%	2	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	144	(144)	28	19.7%	19	13.1%	(28)	(2%)	48	(33.0%)	67	(46.4%)	2	-	
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	144	14 356	28	19.7%	19	13.1%	(28)	(2%)	48	.3%	67	.5%	2	2 186.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	324 369	327 840	(1 069)	(.3%)	1 283	4%	(284)	(1%)	(691)	(2%)	(761)	(2%)	33	(2 208.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	97 101	101 844	4	-	(1 061)	(1.1%)	241	.2%	(65)	(1.1%)	4	-	(42)	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	421 470	429 684	(1 054)	(.3%)	233	.1%	(49)	-	(694)	(2%)	(694)	(2%)	22	-	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 923	20.3%	1 272	8.8%	802	5.6%	9 389	65.3%	14 386	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	6 865	47.4%	943	5.9%	406	2.9%	9 076	80.2%	16 090	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 899	14.3%	1 855	4.5%	1 029	2.6%	32 101	78.6%	40 844	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 320	10.5%	705	5.6%	508	4.1%	10 012	79.8%	12 546	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 234	11.6%	1 107	5.8%	770	4.0%	15 120	78.6%	19 232	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	487	3.4%	467	3.2%	473	3.3%	13 061	90.2%	14 487	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 005)	236.5%	77	(6.1%)	46	(3.6%)	1 611	(126.7%)	(1 271)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 484	14.2%	6 427	5.5%	4 035	3.5%	89 369	76.8%	116 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	106	3.0%	247	7.0%	125	3.6%	3 045	86.4%	3 523	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 407	56.6%	494	8.2%	202	3.4%	1 915	31.8%	6 018	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 479	9.4%	3 637	5.3%	2 544	3.7%	56 059	81.6%	68 719	59.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 492	17.1%	2 050	9.4%	1 163	3.1%	28 349	74.5%	38 065	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 484	14.2%	6 427	5.5%	4 035	3.5%	89 369	76.8%	116 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adn H Lunde (Harrie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	M Felix Lötter	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SALDANHA BAY (WC014)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 190 993	1 165 572	299 363	25.1%	272 024	22.8%	275 110	23.6%	254 655	21.8%	1 101 152	94.5%	269 627	95.0%	(5.6%)
Property rates	241 301	243 377	71 300	29.6%	98 367	23.4%	98 301	23.0%	99 210	23.9%	244 313	100.4%	54 845	101.2%	6.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	395 000	364 786	91 680	23.2%	73 950	18.6%	83 867	23.0%	87 975	24.1%	337 112	92.4%	80 888	90.0%	9.0%
Service charges - water revenue	145 580	151 204	28 246	19.4%	37 850	26.0%	45 253	29.9%	42 887	28.2%	164 036	101.9%	43 869	95.1%	(2.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63 172	60 337	20 177	24.3%	19 646	22.6%	19 633	24.7%	20 427	25.4%	80 166	99.7%	19 612	98.8%	20.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	79 763	75 880	18 881	23.6%	18 909	23.7%	19 007	25.0%	18 588	24.5%	75 366	99.3%	18 075	97.2%	2.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 447	9 593	1 296	8.4%	3 977	25.7%	2 034	21.2%	2 398	24.6%	9 666	100.6%	974	71.2%	142.1%
Interest earned - external investments	124 896	31 623	8 051	5.2%	7 072	13.4%	6 633	21.0%	7 314	23.1%	29 969	91.9%	10 676	99.8%	(31.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 466	10 727	2 984	20.6%	2 999	20.7%	3 013	28.1%	2 819	26.3%	11 814	110.1%	3 213	100.6%	(12.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 930	18 600	5 208	27.5%	(1)	-	4 488	24.5%	5 018	26.5%	14 871	78.9%	5 213	76.9%	(3.7%)
Licences and permits	1 981	1 600	263	14.4%	263	12.8%	339	21.2%	335	20.9%	1 212	76.7%	30	69.8%	1104.1%
Agency services	7 300	2 618	3 367	35.9%	2 367	32.4%	2 106	20.3%	1 371	13.2%	8 463	81.4%	403	94.7%	240.5%
Transfers and subsidies	122 634	157 008	46 601	38.0%	46 454	37.9%	26 845	17.1%	3 566	2.3%	123 466	78.6%	31 707	105.5%	(88.8%)
Other revenue	12 524	10 112	2 007	16.0%	2 519	20.1%	3 147	31.1%	3 970	39.3%	11 643	115.1%	1 563	59.0%	154.0%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99.9%)
Operating Expenditure	1 264 782	1 224 284	228 297	18.1%	245 079	19.4%	228 398	18.7%	391 115	31.9%	1 092 888	89.3%	261 617	86.0%	49.5%
Employee related costs	443 329	426 289	100 731	22.7%	117 457	26.5%	100 555	23.6%	98 368	23.3%	418 061	96.1%	96 060	94.0%	3.4%
Remuneration of councillors	14 045	13 545	3 043	21.7%	3 025	21.6%	3 116	23.0%	3 114	23.0%	12 299	90.8%	3 424	94.1%	(9.0%)
Debt impairment	49 705	62 549	9 033	18.2%	5 777	11.6%	12 822	20.5%	9 798	15.7%	37 430	59.8%	22 729	102.7%	(56.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	140 308	140 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 206	103.5%	145 206	103.5%	34 955	87.3%	316.0%
Finance charges	29 966	19 951	5 881	21.1%	5 666	21.0%	4 417	22.1%	3 787	19.0%	19 560	98.0%	5 690	79.9%	(33.4%)
Bulk purchases	288 415	280 004	69 217	24.0%	58 445	20.3%	56 690	20.2%	60 434	21.6%	244 786	87.4%	53 662	87.5%	12.6%
Other Materials	100 291	82 311	15 287	15.2%	21 560	21.5%	25 616	31.1%	31 305	38.0%	83 768	113.9%	22 428	78.4%	39.6%
Contracted services	124 322	123 034	9 031	7.3%	12 221	13.9%	12 401	10.0%	23 551	19.9%	62 369	50.4%	14 464	62.9%	62.8%
Transfers and subsidies	6 210	6 502	943	15.3%	962	15.5%	548	8.4%	307	4.7%	2 766	42.5%	989	94.3%	(68.9%)
Other expenditure	70 446	68 829	15 325	21.8%	14 866	21.1%	12 338	17.9%	13 462	19.6%	55 951	81.3%	6 769	67.7%	98.9%
Losses	754	352	-	-	(8)	-	(95)	(15.6%)	782	221.9%	726	206.3%	477	208.6%	64.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(73 788)	(58 711)	71 066		26 946		46 712		(136 460)		8 264		8 010		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov)	54 432	62 412	9 513	17.5%	6 311	11.6%	3 346	5.4%	6 429	10.3%	25 599	41.0%	4 772	95.0%	34.7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Department Agreed)	11 348	4 451	340	3.0%	856	7.5%	2 416	54.3%	3 681	82.2%	7 214	163.4%	742	39.1%	353.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	400	-	403	-	60	-	567.2%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 008)	8 152	80 919		34 113		52 478		(125 971)		41 540		13 584		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 008)	8 152	80 919		34 113		52 478		(125 971)		41 540		13 584		
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 008)	8 152	80 919		34 113		52 478		(125 971)		41 540		13 584		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 008)	8 152	80 919		34 113		52 478		(125 971)		41 540		13 584		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	260 198	318 361	38 289	14.7%	61 001	23.4%	22 884	7.2%	49 864	15.7%	172 039	54.0%	27 578	44.6%	80.8%
Source of Finance	23 345	21 345	8 332	35.7%	1 750	7.5%	2 473	11.6%	6 192	29.0%	18 746	87.8%	2 194	120.0%	182.2%
National Government	31 087	41 067	2 318	7.5%	2 038	6.6%	2 370	5.8%	1 416	3.4%	8 142	19.8%	3 319	37.2%	(57.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Department Agreed)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2%	400	25.4%	403	25.6%	60	4.5%	567.2%
Transfers recognised - capital	54 432	63 886	10 650	19.6%	3 788	7.0%	4 845	7.6%	8 008	12.5%	27 291	42.7%	5 573	87.0%	43.7%
Borrowing	71 301	2 332	4 237	5.9%	6 169	8.7%	(8 075)	(346.3%)	-	-	2 332	100.0%	(5 826)	3.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	134 464	252 044	23 402	17.4%	51 043	30.0%	26 114	10.4%	41 856	16.6%	142 416	56.6%	27 831	48.4%	50.4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	260 198	318 361	38 289	14.7%	61 001	23.4%	22 884	7.2%	49 864	15.7%	172 039	54.0%	27 578	44.6%	80.8%
Municipal governance and administration	15 823	36 610	2 613	16.5%	6 200	39.2%	1 673	4.6%	7 866	21.5%	18 352	50.1%	3 874	65.9%	103.0%
Executive and Council	25	25	-	-	-	-	1	2.9%	15	60.7%	16	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	15 798	36 585	2 613	16.6%	6 200	39.2%	1 673	4.6%	7 851	21.5%	18 336	50.1%	3 874	65.9%	102.7%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	25 615	45 358	2 593	9.8%	1 413	5.5%	2 808	6.2%	5 370	11.8%	12 095	26.7%	3 237	34.5%	65.9%
Community and Social Services	1 986	1 721	152	9.5%	35	2.2%	99	5.7%	763	44.3%	1 048	60.9%	369	43.3%	112.6%
Sport And Recreation	14 700	24 612	479	3.3%	1 238	8.4%	1 681	6.7%	3 739	15.2%	7 117	28.9%	967	34.3%	290.7%
Public Safety	8 062	12 134	10	0.1%	3	0.1%	1 048	8.6%	868	7.2%	1 930	15.9%	70	21.6%	1146.2%
Housing	1 257	6 892	1 863	148.2%	137	10.9%	-	-	-	-	2 000	29.0%	1 851	82.5%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	74 472	91 537	2 340	3.1%	15 883	20.3%	6 669	7.3%	10 915	11.9%	35 006	38.2%	4 446	49.9%	145.5%
Planning and Development	5 400	11 238	889	16.5%	1 300	29.5%	1 543	13.7%	385	3.4%	4 197	37.3%	246	17.9%	56.2%
Road Transport	68 724	80 292	1 450	2.1%	13 702	19.9%	5 123	6.4%	10 528	13.1%	30 803	38.4%	4 200	52.9%	150.7%
Environmental Protection	348	8	-	-	-	-	4	43.8%	2	22.5%	5	95.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	144 397	144 855	30 833	21.4%	38 205	26.5%	11 734	8.1%	25 713	17.8%	106 585	73.6%	16 621	41.1%	60.5%
Energy sources	22 850	19 009	689	3.0%	3 098	13.6%	1 930	9.5%	5 643	29.7%	13 140	69.1%	3 498	42.3%	61.3%
Water Management	52 427	53 046	12 348	23.6%	13 02										

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 214 041	1 170 572	313 141	25.8%	303 479	25.0%	301 411	25.7%	279 076	23.8%	1 197 107	102.3%	231 183	107.7%		20.7%	
Property rates	254 348	252 086	62 371	24.5%	62 966	24.8%	59 963	23.8%	60 056	23.8%	245 357	97.3%	51 215	104.3%		17.3%	
Service charges	704 334	667 717	183 301	26.0%	180 777	25.7%	197 501	28.6%	198 490	29.7%	700 069	113.8%	114 942	116.4%		13.7%	
Other revenue	37 645	31 018	3 046	8.1%	7 226	19.3%	5 944	15.7%	4 991	13.2%	21 896	70.3%	1 868	61.4%		167.2%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	110 586	139 666	52 748	47.7%	49 511	44.8%	28 637	20.5%	15 395	11.0%	146 291	104.7%	3 868	90.1%		332.7%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 432	48 463	11 075	20.3%	3 000	5.5%	9 365	19.3%	184	.4%	23 604	48.7%	-	102.8%		(100.0%)	
Interest	52 895	31 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(983 240)	(928 466)	(19 437)	2.0%	(25 218)	2.6%	(18 040)	1.9%	(51 032)	5.5%	(113 726)	12.2%	168 818	(9 384.6%)		(147.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(666 604)	(915 564)	(19 437)	2.0%	(25 218)	2.6%	(18 040)	2.0%	(38 562)	4.2%	(101 257)	11.1%	106 818	(9 384.6%)		(136.1%)	
Finance charges	(16 638)	(12 902)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 470)	96.7%	(12 470)	96.7%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/used) Operating Activities	230 801	242 105	293 705	127.3%	278 262	120.6%	283 371	117.0%	228 044	94.2%	1 083 381	94.5%	338 001	150.6%		(32.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(260 198)	(318 361)	(46 523)	17.9%	(68 547)	26.3%	(24 070)	7.6%	(44 243)	13.9%	(183 383)	57.6%	(27 755)	46.4%		59.4%	
Capital assets	(260 198)	(318 361)	(46 523)	17.9%	(68 547)	26.3%	(24 070)	7.6%	(44 243)	13.9%	(183 383)	57.6%	(27 755)	46.4%		59.4%	
Net Cash from/used) Investing Activities	(260 198)	(318 361)	(46 523)	17.9%	(68 547)	26.3%	(24 070)	7.6%	(44 243)	13.9%	(183 383)	57.6%	(27 755)	46.8%		59.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	65 640	385	388	.6%	79	.1%	24	6.2%	(80)	(20.8%)	410	106.6%	(1 253)	-		(93.6%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	63 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 115	385	388	18.3%	79	3.7%	24	6.2%	(80)	(20.8%)	410	106.6%	(1 253)	-		(93.6%)	
Payments	(2 795)	(12 153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 153)	100.0%	(12 153)	100.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 795)	(12 153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 153)	100.0%	(12 153)	100.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/used) Financing Activities	62 845	(11 768)	388	.6%	79	.1%	24	(.2%)	(12 233)	104.0%	(11 743)	99.8%	(1 253)	-		876.2%	
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	33 449	(88 024)	247 570	740.1%	209 794	627.2%	259 324	(294.6%)	171 567	(194.9%)	888 255	(1 009.1%)	308 993	195.2%		(44.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	483 139	(516 871)	(516 871)	(107.0%)	(289 300)	(55.7%)	(59 507)	(11.5%)	198 155	(38.3%)	(516 871)	100.0%	1 097 547	(8.9%)		(81.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 588	(604 894)	(269 300)	(52.1%)	(59 507)	(11.5%)	199 817	(33.0%)	369 721	(61.1%)	369 721	(61.1%)	1 406 541	106.9%		(73.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 113	19.7%	3 080	4.6%	1 972	3.0%	48 314	72.7%	66 478	24.7%	(5)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	21 347	80.1%	983	3.7%	504	1.9%	3 829	14.4%	26 663	9.9%	0	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 423	23.7%	3 277	5.3%	1 920	3.0%	39 399	65.6%	59 919	22.2%	(40)	(.1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 772	18.4%	910	2.9%	887	2.8%	23 762	75.8%	31 330	11.6%	(12)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 550	15.5%	1 233	3.4%	1 034	2.9%	28 043	78.2%	35 860	13.3%	(3)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	.3%	4	.3%	6	.4%	1 284	98.9%	1 299	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 013	2.3%	945	2.1%	926	2.1%	41 794	83.5%	44 677	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	208	6.4%	70	2.2%	52	1.6%	2 822	89.8%	3 252	1.2%	(11)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 431	23.2%	10 501	3.9%	7 198	2.7%	189 347	70.3%	269 478	100.0%	(62)	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	5 060	32.4%	2 676	17.1%	817	5.2%	7 067	45.2%	15 621	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	25 846	41.2%	1 785	2.8%	1 501	2.4%	33 598	53.6%	62 729	23.3%	(16)	-	-	-
Households	31 525	16.5%	6 040	3.2%	4 881	2.6%	148 682	77.8%	191 127	70.9%	(46)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 431	23.2%	10 501	3.9%	7 198	2.7%	189 347	70.3%	269 478	100.0%	(62)	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 247	99.4%	-	-	-	-	80	.6%	14 327	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 247	99.4%	-	-	-	-	80	.6%	14 327	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Heinrich Francois William Metter	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	M Stefan Vorster	022 701 6977

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: SWARTLAND (WC015)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	783 171	802 132	210 900	26.9%	199 392	25.5%	194 549	24.3%	184 252	23.0%	789 094	98.4%	172 603	96.2%	6.7%
Operating Revenue	783 171	802 132	210 900	26.9%	199 392	25.5%	194 549	24.3%	184 252	23.0%	789 094	98.4%	172 603	96.2%	6.7%
Property rates	128 928	128 928	36 347	28.2%	32 397	25.1%	32 334	25.1%	32 114	24.9%	133 192	103.3%	29 537	102.4%	8.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	318 741	318 741	85 253	26.7%	77 778	24.4%	79 378	24.9%	79 557	25.0%	321 965	101.0%	70 641	102.3%	12.6%
Service charges - water revenue	56 975	60 112	18 388	32.3%	17 274	30.3%	22 783	37.9%	17 242	28.7%	75 887	125.9%	14 862	116.6%	16.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 216	42 979	10 963	25.5%	11 295	26.7%	11 404	26.5%	11 181	25.9%	44 888	104.4%	10 864	96.3%	3.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 468	27 867	6 913	26.1%	6 939	26.2%	6 989	25.1%	6 993	25.1%	27 834	99.9%	6 722	101.1%	4.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 495	1 912	333	22.3%	324	21.7%	527	27.6%	480	25.1%	1 666	87.1%	206	94.6%	47.3%
Interest earned - external investments	30 712	33 658	728	2.4%	912	3.0%	8 290	24.5%	28 548	78.9%	38 498	108.3%	35 970	110.9%	26.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 585	2 454	547	11.9%	680	14.8%	743	30.3%	726	29.6%	2 696	109.9%	302	80.6%	85.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 030	22 487	34	0.1%	27	0.1%	89	3%	116	5%	246	1.1%	13	8%	702.9%
Licences and permits	3 789	4 300	1 182	31.3%	1 123	29.9%	1 229	28.5%	1 113	25.8%	4 627	107.4%	319	86.4%	246.9%
Agency services	4 876	5 376	1 800	36.9%	1 464	30.0%	1 193	22.2%	530	9.9%	4 987	92.8%	455	91.6%	16.4%
Transfers and subsidies	120 495	139 345	45 988	38.2%	44 867	37.2%	25 549	18.3%	4 114	3.0%	120 518	86.5%	-	-	(100.0)%
Other revenue	10 869	10 924	2 008	18.6%	3 149	29.5%	3 113	28.5%	3 242	29.7%	11 512	105.4%	2 372	103.9%	99.7%
Gains	200	3 082	417	208.3%	1 167	583.6%	986	32.5%	295	9.7%	2 867	94.3%	158	2 353.0%	111.6%
Operating Expenditure	797 919	799 656	138 165	17.3%	155 320	19.5%	136 519	17.1%	268 610	33.6%	698 614	87.4%	210 735	85.3%	27.5%
Employee related costs	239 382	240 800	50 402	21.1%	67 017	28.0%	54 956	22.8%	58 104	23.3%	228 489	94.9%	51 747	96.4%	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	11 471	11 471	2 738	23.7%	2 723	23.7%	2 738	23.9%	3 542	30.9%	11 742	102.4%	3 108	98.0%	14.0%
Debt impairment	43 915	33 179	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	13 022	39.3%	13 025	39.3%	1 562	10.6%	739.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	92 755	92 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 382	92.1%	85 382	92.1%	69 869	87.2%	22.2%
Finance charges	11 934	13 964	117	1.0%	5 939	49.8%	94	0.7%	5 783	41.4%	11 934	85.5%	6 266	70.3%	(7.7)%
Bulk purchases	251 000	251 000	62 969	25.1%	55 517	22.1%	53 733	21.4%	74 396	29.6%	246 615	98.3%	51 913	92.3%	43.3%
Other Materials	33 242	33 122	3 623	10.9%	3 092	9.3%	3 699	11.2%	3 312	10.0%	13 727	41.4%	2 831	37.9%	17.0%
Contracted services	57 512	60 124	10 000	17.4%	11 563	20.1%	11 477	19.1%	11 631	20.3%	50 671	84.3%	10 272	96.9%	8.3%
Transfers and subsidies	3 223	3 365	831	25.8%	847	26.3%	606	18.1%	689	20.5%	2 974	88.6%	1 592	122.2%	(66.7)%
Other expenditure	44 038	46 335	7 490	17.0%	8 621	19.6%	9 206	19.9%	7 296	15.7%	32 612	70.4%	5 544	80.7%	31.6%
Losses	9 446	13 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 443	10.7%	1 443	10.7%	21	16.1%	6 892.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 747)	2 476	72 736	-	44 072	-	58 030	-	(84 357)	-	90 480	-	(38 132)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	85 723	79 263	300	-	-	-	-	-	27 255	34.4%	27 255	34.4%	88	-	(100.0)%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Departm Agencies)	1 141	1 504	-	-	713	62.5%	344	22.9%	958	63.7%	2 315	153.9%	-	-	8 505.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	72 116	83 243	73 036	-	44 785	-	58 374	-	(56 145)	-	120 050	-	(38 034)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	72 116	83 243	73 036	-	44 785	-	58 374	-	(56 145)	-	120 050	-	(38 034)	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	72 116	83 243	73 036	-	44 785	-	58 374	-	(56 145)	-	120 050	-	(38 034)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	72 116	83 243	73 036	-	44 785	-	58 374	-	(56 145)	-	120 050	-	(38 034)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	212 436	212 205	21 315	10.0%	45 539	21.4%	33 143	15.6%	105 056	49.5%	205 053	96.6%	50 163	81.2%	109.4%
Source of Finance	212 436	212 205	21 315	10.0%	45 539	21.4%	33 143	15.6%	105 056	49.5%	205 053	96.6%	50 163	81.2%	109.4%
National Government	32 835	32 175	2 430	7.4%	20 078	61.1%	4 785	14.9%	4 878	15.2%	32 171	100.0%	11 019	100.0%	(55.7)%
Provincial Government	52 888	47 088	9 015	17.0%	6 432	12.2%	9 710	20.6%	18 363	39.0%	43 521	92.4%	19 344	102.6%	(5.1)%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Departm A)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	85 723	79 626	11 445	13.4%	26 511	30.9%	14 494	18.2%	23 331	29.6%	75 982	95.4%	32 222	104.2%	(27.0)%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intensify generated funds	126 713	132 579	9 870	7.8%	19 029	15.0%	18 648	14.1%	81 524	61.5%	129 071	97.4%	17 942	96.7%	354.4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	212 436	212 205	21 315	10.0%	45 539	21.4%	33 143	15.6%	105 056	49.5%	205 053	96.6%	50 163	81.2%	109.4%
Municipal governance and administration	26 706	27 491	6 102	22.8%	13 666	51.2%	1 792	6.5%	4 267	15.5%	25 827	93.9%	3 647	118.5%	17.0%
Executive and Council	20	3	1	5.8%	1	3.9%	(1)	(0.0%)	2	59.9%	3	100.0%	-	-	(100.0)%
Finance and administration	26 686	27 488	6 101	22.9%	13 665	51.2%	1 792	6.5%	4 265	15.5%	25 823	93.9%	3 647	118.9%	17.0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 922	9 622	357	3.0%	1 673	14.0%	1 232	12.8%	5 779	60.1%	9 040	94.0%	2 784	103.0%	107.6%
Community and Social Services	5 170	269	2	0.0%	157	3.0%	20	7.4%	86	32.0%	264	88.4%	33	10.9%	163.1%
Sport And Recreation	4 724	7 295	331	7.0%	863	18.3%	538	7.3%	5 111	69.8%	6 842	93.4%	2 300	123.1%	122.3%
Public Safety	2 028	2 028	24	1.2%	653	32.2%	674	33.3%	582	28.7%	1 934	95.4%	452	127.9%	28.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	65 452	69 774	5 208	8.0%	6 244	9.5%	17 381	24.9%	38 102	54.6%	68 935	85.9%	21 679	65.6%	75.6%
Planning and Development	5 859	9 622	172	2.9%	475	8.1%	1 489	15.5%	7 980	82.9%	10 116	105.1%	1 981	11.5%	302.8%
Road Transport	59 593	60 152	5 036	8.5%	5 769	9.7%	15 892	26.4%	30 122	50.1%	58 819	94.5%	19 688	151.3%	52.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	109 356	105 319	9 648	8.9%	23 857	22.1%	12 739	12.1%	56 907	54.0%	103 251	98.0%	22 653	88.2%	158.0%
Energy sources	20 605	18 358													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																		
Receipts	732 885	826 757	226 799	30.9%	224 662	30.7%	203 632	24.6%	163 021	19.7%	818 114	99.0%	136 975	154.9%			19.0%	
Property rates	109 588	128 928	29 125	26.6%	28 856	26.3%	27 460	21.3%	27 619	21.4%	113 060	87.7%	23 962	84.0%			15.3%	
Service charges	377 742	449 698	114 814	30.4%	129 900	32.0%	120 832	28.9%	121 707	27.1%	478 263	106.3%	107 065	101.4%			13.7%	
Other revenue	34 059	29 159	21 942	64.0%	11 115	32.4%	12 456	42.7%	11 704	40.1%	57 218	196.2%	1 946	1 513.2%			501.4%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	120 465	139 345	50 338	41.8%	51 940	43.1%	31 035	22.3%	1 991	1.4%	135 304	97.1%	1 192	97.2%			68.4%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	86 864	79 626	10 579	12.2%	11 951	13.6%	11 849	14.9%	-	-	34 279	43.1%	2 819	90.5%			(100.0%)	
Interest	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Dividends	-	(662 018)	(224)	-	(341)	-	(363)	-1%	(21 456)	-3.2%	(22 384)	-3.4%	(217)	-			9 794.3%	
Suppliers and employees	-	(646 730)	(224)	-	(341)	-	(363)	-1%	(21 456)	-3.3%	(22 384)	-3.5%	(217)	-			9 794.3%	
Finance charges	-	(11 934)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Transfers and grants	-	(3 355)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	732 885	164 739	226 575	30.9%	224 321	30.6%	203 269	23.4%	141 565	85.9%	795 730	483.0%	136 758	154.7%			3.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																		
Receipts	209	2 051	426	203.9%	1 161	555.9%	991	48.3%	292	14.3%	2 870	139.9%	139	2 553.3%			109.8%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	2 042	417	208.3%	1 167	583.6%	988	48.4%	295	14.4%	2 867	140.4%	139	2 553.0%			111.6%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	9	9	9	103.8%	(6)	(73.2%)	2	25.9%	(3)	(38.0%)	2	28.9%	-	-			(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Payments	-	(212 205)	(5 999)	-	(12 335)	-	-	-	(433)	-2%	(18 768)	-8.8%	(2 050)	-			(78.9%)	
Capital assets	-	(212 205)	(5 999)	-	(12 335)	-	-	-	(433)	-2%	(18 768)	-8.8%	(2 050)	-			(78.9%)	
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	209	(210 154)	(5 573)	(2 669.2%)	(11 174)	(5 351.3%)	991	(5%)	(141)	-1%	(15 890)	-7.6%	(1 911)	-			(82.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																		
Receipts	1 439	867	(1 200)	(83.4%)	(29)	(2.0%)	59	6.8%	56	6.5%	(1 113)	(128.4%)	(31)	-			(283.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 439	867	(1 200)	(83.4%)	(29)	(2.0%)	59	6.8%	56	6.5%	(1 113)	(128.4%)	(31)	-			(283.1%)	
Payments	11 846	11 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Repayment of borrowing	11 846	11 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	13 285	12 713	(1 200)	(9.0%)	(29)	(2%)	59	.5%	56	.4%	(1 113)	(8.8%)	(31)	-			(283.1%)	
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	746 379	(32 703)	219 901	29.4%	213 118	28.6%	204 319	(62.8%)	141 481	(432.6%)	778 719	(2 381.2%)	134 816	145.0%			4.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	565 008	630 366	525 327	93.0%	745 129	131.9%	958 247	182.0%	1 162 565	184.4%	525 327	83.3%	1 443 775	93.1%			(19.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 311 387	597 663	745 129	56.8%	958 247	73.1%	1 162 566	194.5%	1 304 045	218.2%	1 304 045	218.2%	1 578 591	124.7%			(17.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 744	38.8%	2 592	17.5%	711	4.8%	5 775	39.0%	14 822	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	21 843	81.0%	3 002	11.1%	223	.8%	1 899	7.0%	26 967	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 087	43.8%	1 530	7.4%	143	.7%	9 974	46.1%	20 734	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 248	42.3%	1 051	13.7%	286	3.7%	3 101	40.4%	7 686	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 452	37.6%	783	12.0%	229	3.5%	3 055	46.9%	6 519	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	47.6%	14	21.2%	3	4.6%	17	26.7%	64	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 950)	236.3%	192	(23.3%)	104	(12.6%)	820	(100.4%)	(825)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 454	53.3%	9 164	12.1%	1 698	2.2%	24 651	32.4%	75 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 480	34.2%	50	1.2%	26	.6%	2 769	64.0%	4 325	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 616	83.9%	2 250	10.1%	135	.6%	1 184	5.3%	22 185	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 358	41.2%	6 864	13.9%	1 537	3.1%	20 697	41.9%	49 456	65.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 454	53.3%	9 164	12.1%	1 698	2.2%	24 651	32.4%	75 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 567	99.0%	-	-	5	.1%	61	.9%	6 633	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 567	99.0%	-	-	5	.1%	61	.9%	6 633	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jaggie Schultz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	426 996	443 324	105 715	24.8%	106 592	25.0%	116 140	26.2%	85 242	19.2%	413 689	93.3%	71 814	104.6%	18.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	908	1 296	335	36.9%	270	29.8%	256	19.8%	263	20.3%	1 125	86.8%	290	123.6%	(9.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	116 422	116 456	26 610	22.9%	27 028	23.2%	35 448	30.4%	32 101	27.6%	121 186	104.1%	29 593	117.7%	8.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	97	104	26	26.8%	26	27.0%	26	24.9%	25	24.5%	103	99.8%	25	108.2%	1.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	69	75	19	27.3%	19	27.5%	19	24.9%	18	24.5%	75	99.5%	18	111.4%	1.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 892	3 157	744	25.7%	882	30.5%	814	26.9%	733	23.2%	3 173	100.5%	880	122.5%	(14.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	21 542	13 742	1 324	5.2%	1 143	5.3%	2 188	15.9%	5 146	37.4%	9 601	69.9%	16 538	108.5%	(88.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	65	56	25	38.4%	33	50.8%	34	59.7%	37	65.6%	129	239.0%	(1)	125.1%	(3 648.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	411	411	60	14.7%	85	20.8%	69	16.7%	1 776	22 196.5%	1 776	22 196.5%	22	147.7%	309.8%
Agency services	151 950	169 800	27 183	17.9%	37 351	24.6%	45 269	26.7%	37 255	21.9%	147 058	86.6%	16 999	94.8%	119.2%
Transfers and subsidies	26 975	30 914	8 962	33.2%	15 832	58.7%	1 537	5.0%	1 196	3.9%	27 527	89.0%	416	94.4%	187.4%
Other revenue	105 658	107 304	40 627	38.5%	23 922	22.6%	30 481	28.4%	6 602	6.2%	101 631	94.7%	7 052	105.2%	(6.4%)
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	432 665	455 790	75 337	17.4%	107 977	25.0%	105 317	23.1%	111 657	24.5%	400 287	87.8%	80 155	94.2%	39.3%
Employee related costs	208 236	212 056	44 202	21.3%	53 105	25.5%	45 375	21.4%	46 233	21.8%	189 005	89.1%	41 362	89.8%	11.8%
Remuneration of councillors	7 155	7 155	1 704	23.8%	1 703	23.8%	1 739	24.3%	1 729	24.2%	6 875	96.1%	1 786	96.0%	(3.2%)
Debt impairment	770	1 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	51.5%	1 014	51.5%	377	41.9%	169.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 967	9 115	0	-	3 511	39.2%	2 797	30.7%	1 422	15.6%	7 720	84.8%	1 977	75.2%	(28.1%)
Finance charges	92	951	42	45.5%	379	413.7%	279	29.4%	389	40.9%	1 088	114.5%	867	154.7%	(55.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	80 932	84 889	8 733	10.8%	19 910	24.6%	23 933	28.3%	27 514	32.5%	80 809	94.6%	10 306	89.8%	167.0%
Contracted services	26 192	32 303	2 112	8.1%	7 222	28.0%	7 960	23.6%	13 970	43.2%	30 966	95.9%	5 235	63.2%	166.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 358	1 983	80	5.9%	577	42.5%	212	10.9%	545	27.5%	1 414	72.4%	1 961	304.7%	(72.2%)
Other expenditure	97 964	104 315	18 374	18.8%	21 471	21.9%	23 153	22.2%	18 841	18.1%	81 839	78.5%	16 253	119.3%	15.9%
Losses	1 000	1 274	-	-	-	-	268	21.0%	-	-	268	21.0%	31	1.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 669)	(12 466)	30 378		(1 385)		10 823		(26 414)		13 402		(8 341)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	630	1 490	-	-	501	79.6%	24	1.6%	953	64.0%	1 478	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 039)	(10 976)	30 378		(884)		10 847		(25 461)		14 880		(8 341)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 039)	(10 976)	30 378		(884)		10 847		(25 461)		14 880		(8 341)		
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 039)	(10 976)	30 378		(884)		10 847		(25 461)		14 880		(8 341)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 039)	(10 976)	30 378		(884)		10 847		(25 461)		14 880		(8 341)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	9 518	13 466	338	3.5%	2 442	25.7%	1 085	8.1%	5 929	44.0%	9 794	72.7%	1 920	71.9%	208.7%
Source of Finance	9 518	13 466	338	3.5%	2 442	25.7%	1 085	8.1%	5 929	44.0%	9 794	72.7%	1 920	71.9%	208.7%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	630	1 490	-	-	507	80.5%	-	-	(477)	(32.0%)	31	2.1%	(193)	-	146.5%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	630	1 490	507	80.5%	507	80.5%	-	-	(477)	(32.0%)	31	2.1%	(193)	-	146.5%
Borrowing	8 888	11 976	338	3.8%	1 935	21.8%	1 085	9.1%	6 405	53.5%	9 763	81.5%	2 114	70.5%	203.0%
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	9 518	13 466	338	3.5%	2 442	25.7%	1 085	8.1%	5 929	44.0%	9 794	72.7%	1 920	71.9%	208.7%
Municipal governance and administration	2 007	3 748	129	6.4%	712	35.5%	43	1.1%	1 586	42.3%	2 470	65.5%	15	158.8%	10 519.3%
Executive and Council	630	1 490	-	-	519	82.4%	-	-	776	52.1%	1 285	86.9%	14	112.6%	5 445.3%
Finance and administration	1 377	2 258	129	9.4%	193	14.0%	43	1.9%	810	35.9%	1 175	52.0%	1	112.6%	85 921.2%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 528	5 236	31	0.7%	1 496	33.0%	388	7.4%	1 410	26.9%	3 324	63.5%	1 426	70.6%	(1.2%)
Community and Social Services	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	66.9%	143	66.9%	74	53.9%	94.0%
Sport And Recreation	1 417	1 795	-	-	226	15.9%	26	1.8%	26	1.8%	226	15.4%	18	39.7%	(67.4%)
Public Safety	3 032	3 177	31	1.0%	1 233	40.7%	363	11.4%	1 228	38.7%	2 854	89.9%	1 226	70.0%	2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	50	50	-	-	38	76.4%	-	-	13	26.1%	51	102.6%	49	1 000.0%	(73.6%)
Economic and Environmental Services	9	9	-	-	-	-	5	59.9%	1	15.6%	7	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	9	9	-	-	-	-	5	59.9%	1	15.6%	7	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 970	4 470	178	6.0%	232	7.8%	649	14.5%	2 932	65.6%	3 991	89.3%	479	49.9%	512.0%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	2 970	2 970	178	6.0%	232	7.8%	62	2.1%	2 018	67.9%	2 491	83.9%	479	76.0%	321.3%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	586	39.1%	914	60.9%	1 500	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4	4	-	-	2	56.5%	-	-	-	-	2	56.5%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21														Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	413 696	437 389	977	2%	30 209	7.3%	26 572	6.1%	16 549	3.8%	74 307	17.0%	16 536	6.7%	-	1%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	132 015	132 570	-	-	9 887	4.9%	5 727	4.3%	7 378	5.6%	18 992	14.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	177 747	196 160	-	-	22 546	12.7%	17 273	8.8%	3 947	2.0%	43 866	22.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	103 304	107 149	-	-	333	.5%	1 353	1.3%	79	.1%	1 956	1.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	630	1 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	977	-	1 143	-	2 188	-	5 146	-	9 454	-	16 536	-	-	(89.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(431 222)	59 086	-	85 549	-	82 482	(19.1%)	97 350	(22.6%)	324 467	(75.2%)	69 758	(502 088.8%)	39.6%	39.6%	
Suppliers and employees	-	(432 225)	59 086	-	85 549	-	82 482	(19.1%)	97 350	(22.5%)	324 467	(75.1%)	69 758	(502 088.8%)	39.6%	39.6%	
Finance charges	-	(851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	1 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	413 696	6 168	60 063	14.5%	115 758	28.0%	109 054	1768.2%	113 899	1 846.8%	398 774	6 465.7%	96 294	104.0%	32.0%	32.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(29 247)	18 663	(4 191)	14.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 191)	(22.5%)	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(29 247)	18 663	(4 191)	14.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 191)	(22.5%)	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 518)	(13 466)	-	-	291	(3.1%)	-	-	171	(1.3%)	462	(3.4%)	240	(2.5%)	(28.7%)	(28.7%)	
Capital assets	(9 518)	(13 466)	-	-	291	(3.1%)	-	-	171	(1.3%)	462	(3.4%)	240	(2.5%)	(28.7%)	(28.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 765)	5 196	(4 191)	10.8%	291	(8.8%)	-	-	171	(3.3%)	(3 729)	(7.8%)	240	(2.5%)	(28.7%)	(28.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(3 000)	-	(4 810)	-	(68.8%)	(68.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(3 000)	-	(4 810)	-	(68.8%)	(68.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(3 000)	-	(4 810)	-	(68.8%)	(68.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	374 931	11 364	55 872	14.9%	114 549	30.6%	109 054	959.7%	112 570	990.6%	392 045	3 449.9%	81 724	102.8%	37.7%	37.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	313 361	331 721	-	-	387 953	123.7%	502 142	151.4%	611 196	184.3%	-	-	270 619	-	125.9%	125.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	688 292	343 085	387 953	56.3%	502 142	73.0%	611 196	178.1%	723 767	211.0%	723 767	211.0%	352 343	56.0%	105.4%	105.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 773	95.3%	111	2.2%	42	.8%	80	1.6%	5 006	80.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	132	89.3%	16	10.7%	-	-	-	-	148	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12	95.2%	1	4.8%	-	-	-	-	13	.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9	94.6%	1	5.4%	-	-	-	-	9	.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	350	73.3%	94	19.6%	34	7.1%	-	-	478	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4	27.5%	3	23.7%	1	6.8%	5	40.3%	13	.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	17.3%	99	17.0%	-	-	384	65.7%	585	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 361	86.1%	324	5.2%	77	1.2%	470	7.5%	6 252	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	3 264	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 265	52.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	184	78.8%	16	6.8%	12	5.3%	21	9.2%	233	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 814	72.0%	240	9.5%	31	1.2%	436	17.3%	2 521	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	159	51.1%	88	29.2%	34	14.9%	12	5.1%	234	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 361	86.1%	324	5.2%	77	1.2%	470	7.5%	6 252	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D. Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Dr. Johan Tesselar	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	669 063	663 040	182 459	27.3%	151 325	22.6%	157 706	23.8%	139 771	21.1%	631 261	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	74 766	74 766	84	.1%	80	.1%	31	.0%	209	.3%	404	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	366 826	366 826	124 844	34.0%	104 998	28.6%	99 296	27.1%	130 196	35.5%	499 295	125.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 900	19 004	1 097	5.0%	1 738	9.2%	3 309	17.4%	1 953	10.3%	8 697	45.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	116 989	137 000	51 545	44.1%	19 050	16.3%	29 614	21.6%	953	.7%	101 163	73.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	89 706	65 423	4 289	4.8%	25 458	28.4%	25 455	38.9%	6 500	9.9%	61 702	94.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 877	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 134)	(3 570 285.7%)	(29 134)	(3 570 285.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 134)	(12 557 536.5%)	(29 134)	(12 557 536.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	669 064	663 041	182 459	27.3%	151 325	22.6%	157 706	23.8%	110 638	16.7%	662 127	90.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(85 159)	(80 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(85 159)	(80 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(85 159)	(80 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	6 323	-	59	.9%	(37)	(.6%)	(30)	-	945	-	937	-	113	-	734.3%
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	6 323	-	59	.9%	(37)	(.6%)	(30)	-	945	-	937	-	113	-	734.3%
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6 323	-	59	.9%	(37)	(.6%)	(30)	-	945	-	937	-	113	-	734.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	590 228	582 665	182 518	30.9%	151 287	25.6%	157 676	27.1%	111 583	19.2%	663 064	103.5%	113	-	98 387.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 319	73 319	-	-	182 518	248.9%	333 805	455.3%	491 481	670.3%	-	-	(84)	-	(85 008.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	663 547	655 984	182 518	27.5%	333 805	50.3%	491 481	74.9%	603 064	91.9%	663 064	91.9%	29	-	2 860 247.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 806	12.7%	2 050	2.4%	1 941	2.3%	70 114	82.6%	84 921	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	21 888	75.1%	497	1.7%	369	1.3%	6 336	21.9%	28 888	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 397	20.2%	403	1.5%	330	1.2%	20 615	77.1%	26 745	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 904	16.7%	1 064	2.3%	1 038	2.2%	37 242	78.8%	47 268	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 076	16.3%	1 204	2.4%	1 163	2.3%	39 090	78.9%	49 534	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	184	13.3%	14	1.0%	14	1.0%	1 194	84.5%	1 306	.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 193	2.9%	97	.2%	120	.3%	40 900	86.7%	42 310	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend Other	(5 404)	(140.6%)	48	(1.3%)	27	(.7%)	1 484	(38.6%)	(3 844)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	49 841	18.0%	5 408	2.0%	5 002	1.8%	216 944	78.3%	277 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	31	.4%	264	3.6%	142	1.9%	6 882	94.0%	7 319	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 362	58.5%	418	1.3%	388	1.2%	12 945	39.1%	33 113	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	30 150	13.1%	4 545	2.0%	4 283	1.9%	190 637	83.0%	229 614	82.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	299	4.2%	181	2.5%	180	2.7%	6 480	80.6%	7 150	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	49 841	18.0%	5 408	2.0%	5 002	1.8%	216 944	78.3%	277 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 632	97.4%	180	2.6%	-	-	-	-	6 832	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 632	97.4%	180	2.6%	-	-	-	-	6 832	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	M H J Kitzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 431 220	2 429 221	581 863	23.9%	551 608	22.7%	552 946	22.8%	598 692	24.6%	2 285 169	94.1%	503 965	92.8%	18.8%
Property rates	331 537	342 917	112 307	33.9%	76 700	22.4%	77 339	22.9%	77 316	22.3%	303 711	100.2%	39 201	103.9%	32.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 249 790	1 245 779	301 235	24.1%	278 835	22.4%	305 419	24.6%	309 009	24.8%	1 195 497	96.0%	278 990	99.0%	10.8%
Service charges - water revenue	164 548	157 334	41 548	25.2%	37 132	22.6%	44 317	28.2%	37 255	23.7%	160 251	101.9%	42 614	84.4%	(12.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	126 900	121 816	33 258	25.2%	29 920	22.6%	29 332	24.1%	29 290	24.0%	121 890	100.0%	27 234	102.3%	7.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 198	128 864	32 585	24.1%	32 516	24.1%	31 964	25.2%	31 231	24.6%	128 296	101.1%	33 066	104.0%	(5.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 557	5 826	3 548	22.8%	879	4.4%	(2 301)	(39.9%)	7 228	124.1%	9 154	157.1%	15 498	80.8%	(53.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 000	6 000	596	9.9%	1 242	20.7%	1 317	22.0%	2 065	34.4%	5 220	87.0%	1 955	51.3%	5.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 339	8 214	2 283	21.9%	1 905	18.4%	1 976	24.1%	2 001	24.4%	8 145	99.2%	(16)	57.9%	(12 430.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	79 896	137 673	226	0.3%	55 091	69.9%	730	8.9%	839	8.9%	56 816	41.3%	187	25.1%	414.8%
Licences and permits	3 381	3 381	824	17.1%	594	17.7%	810	24.2%	809	24.1%	2 798	83.2%	100	57.1%	845.4%
Agency services	-	14 123	3 930	-	4 398	-	4 816	34.4%	4 200	29.7%	17 344	122.8%	-	-	(60.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	265 053	228 332	45 439	17.1%	26 731	10.1%	51 227	22.4%	91 643	40.1%	215 039	94.2%	41 618	78.6%	120.2%
Other revenue	41 062	28 928	4 303	10.9%	4 967	12.1%	6 002	20.7%	5 835	20.2%	21 107	73.0%	4 539	110.0%	28.8%
Grants	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 515 184	2 532 356	469 207	18.7%	724 498	28.8%	484 182	19.1%	593 339	23.4%	2 271 227	89.7%	411 677	80.8%	44.1%
Employee related costs	688 196	704 374	146 518	21.3%	185 955	27.6%	194 616	27.6%	177 305	25.2%	705 404	100.1%	132 252	94.2%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	31 709	31 709	7 716	24.3%	7 767	24.5%	7 809	24.6%	7 809	24.6%	31 011	98.1%	5 830	97.8%	(8.4%)
Debt impairment	157 075	208 152	20 865	13.3%	69 438	44.2%	20 865	10.0%	20 865	10.0%	132 033	63.4%	7 784	52.3%	168.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	240 252	240 252	119 176	49.6%	119 176	49.6%	119 176	49.6%	119 176	49.6%	492 678	100.0%	49 816	100.0%	48.5%
Finance charges	182 312	180 158	-	-	91 865	50.4%	-	-	87 731	48.7%	179 598	99.7%	371	66.6%	23 574.2%
Bulk purchases	838 891	825 891	244 734	29.3%	179 253	21.4%	179 186	21.7%	212 038	25.7%	815 212	98.7%	157 765	87.4%	34.4%
Other Materials	53 327	64 413	10 592	19.9%	19 972	30.0%	13 446	20.9%	19 190	29.8%	89 199	91.9%	13 211	86.4%	45.3%
Contracted services	211 507	148 768	18 914	8.9%	34 717	16.4%	37 488	25.2%	39 933	20.8%	122 033	82.0%	49 301	68.3%	(36.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 460	10 754	3 643	38.5%	783	8.3%	941	8.7%	3 234	30.1%	8 601	80.0%	2 416	88.7%	33.8%
Other expenditure	103 356	115 785	16 225	15.7%	18 561	18.0%	29 851	25.8%	34 228	29.6%	98 865	85.4%	21 036	85.3%	62.7%
Losses	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83 964)	(103 135)	112 656	-	(172 830)	-	68 764	-	5 352	-	13 943	-	92 288	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov)	165 949	153 327	25 801	15.6%	28 166	17.0%	40 455	26.4%	36 573	23.9%	130 995	85.4%	68 229	81.9%	(46.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Department Agreed)	2 600	26 938	878	33.8%	1 316	50.6%	1 089	4.0%	1 568	9.6%	5 671	21.8%	305	48.9%	412.9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	84 185	77 130	139 335	-	(143 348)	-	110 309	-	44 514	-	150 809	-	161 022	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	84 185	77 130	139 335	-	(143 348)	-	110 309	-	44 514	-	150 809	-	161 022	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	84 185	77 130	139 335	-	(143 348)	-	110 309	-	44 514	-	150 809	-	161 022	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	84 185	77 130	139 335	-	(143 348)	-	110 309	-	44 514	-	150 809	-	161 022	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	216 972	239 059	34 359	15.8%	41 275	19.0%	63 376	26.5%	65 445	27.4%	204 455	85.5%	99 245	67.9%	(34.1%)
Source of Finance	86 142	75 239	19 135	22.2%	15 068	17.5%	11 614	15.4%	24 815	33.0%	70 632	93.9%	48 785	99.1%	(49.1%)
National Government	64 930	66 166	9 951	15.3%	11 911	18.3%	29 652	44.8%	13 917	21.0%	65 431	98.9%	17 869	92.4%	(22.2%)
Provincial Government	2 600	3 351	-	-	865	33.3%	1 089	32.5%	899	26.8%	2 854	85.2%	507	48.9%	77.3%
District Municipality	153 672	144 756	29 086	18.9%	27 845	18.1%	42 355	28.3%	39 630	27.4%	138 916	96.0%	67 181	95.7%	(41.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	63 300	94 303	5 273	8.3%	13 430	21.2%	21 021	22.3%	25 815	27.4%	65 539	69.5%	10 113	44.3%	155.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	216 972	239 059	34 359	15.8%	41 275	19.0%	63 376	26.5%	65 445	27.4%	204 455	85.5%	99 245	67.9%	(34.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	7 013	8 749	1 361	19.4%	672	9.6%	3 634	41.5%	300	3.4%	5 967	68.2%	2 444	26.3%	(87.7%)
Executive and Council	120	333	-	-	19.7%	-	25	7.4%	103	30.8%	127	38.1%	30	48.7%	242.8%
Finance and administration	6 893	8 415	1 361	19.7%	672	9.7%	3 610	42.9%	198	2.3%	5 840	69.4%	2 414	26.9%	(91.8%)
Community and Public Safety	35 311	47 611	1 636	4.6%	11 176	15.8%	7 541	15.8%	21 518	45.2%	41 871	87.9%	14 155	50.4%	52.0%
Community and Social Services	5 000	809	221	4.4%	159	3.2%	217	28.8%	185	22.8%	782	96.7%	245	15.4%	(24.5%)
Sport And Recreation	17 676	21 499	369	2.1%	6 233	34.9%	3 246	15.1%	8 231	38.3%	18 078	84.1%	6 635	70.3%	24.0%
Public Safety	3 748	2 433	-	-	95	2.5%	392	16.1%	992	40.8%	1 479	60.9%	532	25.8%	86.3%
Housing	8 687	22 870	1 046	12.0%	4 689	54.0%	3 686	16.1%	12 110	53.0%	21 532	94.1%	6 742	51.1%	79.6%
Economic and Environmental Services	87 545	94 398	16 379	18.7%	9 410	10.7%	31 501	33.4%	16 478	17.5%	73 768	78.1%	24 439	185.9%	(32.6%)
Planning and Development	150	160	-	-	134	89.5%	-	-	22	13.5%	156	97.4%	-	87.3%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	87 395	94 238	16 379	18.7%	9 275	10.6%	31 501	33.4%	16 457	17.5%	73 612	78.1%	24 439	184.6%	(32.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	87 104	88 301	14 983	17.2%	20 817	23.0%	20 700	23.4%	27 149	30.7%	82 949	93.8%	58 207	72.1%	(53.4%)
Energy sources	39 950	54 566	8 983	22.5%	9 738	24.4%	15 053	27.5%	18 782	34.4%	52 555	96.3%	13 094	101.1%	43.4%
Water Management	35 239	16 122	3 744	10.6%	4 161	11.8%	3 369	20.9%	5 020	31.1%	16 295	101.1%	19 908	118.8%	(74.8%)
Waste															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	216 972	2 348 285	-	-	-	-	979 655	41.7%	1 510 526	64.3%	2 490 181	106.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	311 645	323 734	-	-	-	-	52 806	16.3%	80 951	25.0%	133 757	41.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 575 940	1 599 578	-	-	-	-	274 893	17.4%	461 913	29.6%	736 766	47.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	(2 102 077)	65 260	-	-	-	-	566 951	83.0%	935 621	1 495.5%	1 532 772	2 346.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	264 416	224 341	-	-	-	-	85 961	38.3%	3 065	1.4%	80 668	39.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	167 149	175 382	-	-	-	-	9 083	5.2%	(11 223)	(6.4%)	(2 140)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 106 297)	(2 076 731)	-	-	-	-	(388 666)	18.7%	(660 430)	31.8%	(1 049 095)	50.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 923 986)	(1 884 878)	-	-	-	-	(388 666)	20.6%	(560 449)	29.7%	(949 114)	50.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(182 312)	(182 312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99 981)	54.8%	(99 981)	54.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(9 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	(1 889 325)	271 554	-	-	-	-	590 989	217.6%	850 097	313.0%	1 441 086	530.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	18	-	84	478.8%	0	1.8%	2 459	-	8 115	-	10 659	-	2	-	-	-	410 188.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448	-	8 121	-	10 659	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(21)	-	80	(387.5%)	0	(1.5%)	12	-	(11)	-	81	-	2	-	-	-	(863.3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	38	-	4	9.6%	-	-	-	-	5	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(216 972)	(239 059)	-	-	-	-	(41 626)	17.4%	(65 445)	27.4%	(107 071)	44.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(216 972)	(239 059)	-	-	-	-	(41 626)	17.4%	(65 445)	27.4%	(107 071)	44.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(216 954)	(239 059)	84	-	0	-	(39 167)	16.4%	(57 330)	24.0%	(86 412)	40.3%	2	-	-	-	(2 898 467.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	15 851	-	(5 376)	(33.9%)	998	6.3%	(691)	-	(276)	-	(5 345)	-	1 663	-	-	-	(116.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15 851	-	(5 376)	(33.9%)	998	6.3%	(691)	-	(276)	-	(5 345)	-	1 663	-	-	-	(116.6%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	15 851	-	(5 376)	(33.9%)	998	6.3%	(691)	-	(276)	-	(5 345)	-	1 663	-	-	-	(116.6%)
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	(2 090 429)	32 495	(5 292)	3%	998	55.4%	551 132	1 696.0%	792 491	2 438.8%	1 339 329	4 121.6%	1 665	-	-	-	47 504.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 356	118 578	11 696	9.0%	72 258	55.4%	73 459	61.9%	624 591	526.7%	1 169 624	9.9%	64 503	49.4%	-	-	868.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 960 073)	151 073	72 258	(3.7%)	73 459	(3.7%)	624 591	413.4%	1 417 081	938.0%	1 417 081	938.0%	66 167	48.3%	-	-	2 041.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 075	15.8%	4 205	5.1%	3 698	4.5%	61 546	74.6%	82 524	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	72 736	84.4%	7 251	8.4%	4 073	3.6%	28 834	25.5%	112 895	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 637	52.8%	2 489	6.1%	1 221	3.0%	15 626	38.3%	40 793	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 961	24.6%	1 872	5.1%	1 302	3.6%	24 346	66.7%	36 481	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 556	18.1%	2 413	4.6%	1 872	3.5%	39 102	73.9%	52 943	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	281	3.7%	158	2.1%	172	2.3%	6 991	92.0%	7 601	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 320	37.6%	2 011	4.4%	1 108	2.4%	25 584	56.6%	46 022	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143 367	37.8%	20 399	5.4%	13 445	3.5%	202 007	53.3%	379 218	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	8 149	58.7%	1 475	10.6%	611	4.4%	3 646	26.3%	13 881	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	69 042	73.0%	5 858	6.2%	2 028	2.1%	17 634	18.6%	94 561	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	50 420	21.4%	11 822	5.0%	10 028	4.2%	163 691	69.4%	235 961	62.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	15 756	45.3%	1 243	3.6%	779	2.2%	17 037	48.9%	34 815	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143 367	37.8%	20 399	5.4%	13 445	3.5%	202 007	53.3%	379 218	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	95 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 000	53.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	83 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 102	46.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	178 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 102	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	M Bradley Brown	021 807 4623

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 899 731	1 834 273	493 322	26.0%	388 895	20.5%	416 481	22.7%	344 493	18.8%	1 643 191	89.6%	365 402	88.8%	(5.7%)
Operating Revenue	1 899 731	1 834 273	493 322	26.0%	388 895	20.5%	416 481	22.7%	344 493	18.8%	1 643 191	89.6%	365 402	88.8%	(5.7%)
Property rates	392 239	399 239	152 338	38.0%	80 369	20.0%	80 603	20.2%	81 194	20.3%	384 494	96.8%	74 086	102.7%	9.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	707 441	674 441	171 842	24.3%	116 491	16.5%	153 636	22.8%	154 012	22.8%	595 981	88.4%	145 091	98.8%	6.1%
Service charges - water revenue	168 720	148 720	31 688	18.8%	27 816	18.5%	39 319	26.4%	39 133	26.3%	137 865	92.8%	47 021	83.7%	(16.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	118 312	108 312	26 306	22.2%	20 506	17.5%	21 954	20.3%	22 323	20.6%	91 062	84.1%	19 853	76.0%	(12.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	78 305	78 305	25 488	32.5%	15 772	20.1%	15 785	20.2%	16 106	20.6%	73 150	93.4%	13 736	91.2%	17.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 292	10 592	2 407	14.8%	2 227	13.7%	4 174	39.4%	2 196	20.7%	11 005	103.9%	2 081	53.2%	-
Interest earned - external investments	37 870	22 870	6 966	19.4%	3 879	16.5%	5 038	22.9%	3 633	15.9%	19 916	85.3%	10 903	89.4%	(6.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 281	13 281	1 807	13.6%	3 972	22.4%	2 919	22.0%	2 890	21.8%	10 899	79.7%	(0)	81.5%	(798 530.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	140 881	130 881	869	4%	38 432	27.3%	40 880	29.3%	1 142	3%	82 613	63.3%	1 800	13.8%	(29.5%)
Licences and permits	5 933	5 933	468	8.5%	2 322	42.2%	691	12.6%	3 296	49.9%	6 777	123.1%	1 908	104.1%	70.9%
Agency services	2 931	2 931	285	9.7%	1 237	42.2%	315	10.7%	1 399	47.7%	3 235	110.4%	674	88.9%	107.7%
Transfers and subsidies	178 547	207 289	68 761	38.5%	73 631	41.2%	45 108	21.8%	12 397	6.0%	199 897	96.4%	46 134	94.7%	(73.1%)
Other revenue	39 408	31 908	4 396	11.2%	3 222	8.2%	4 299	13.3%	4 359	13.7%	16 225	50.9%	2 266	48.9%	(92.3%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	4.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 887 463	1 830 931	289 676	15.3%	370 240	19.6%	328 223	17.9%	358 835	19.6%	1 346 973	73.6%	354 342	75.8%	1.3%
Employee related costs	579 439	532 467	123 270	21.3%	151 031	26.1%	131 556	24.7%	125 472	23.6%	513 339	99.9%	124 174	83.8%	1.0%
Remuneration of councillors	21 133	21 133	4 636	21.9%	4 606	21.8%	4 528	21.4%	4 640	22.0%	18 411	87.1%	4 648	90.1%	(2%)
Debt impairment	74 007	74 007	190	0.3%	23	0.0%	5	0.0%	2 802	29.5%	22 020	29.8%	28 130	39.4%	(22.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	205 628	202 779	62	0.0%	127	0.1%	(128)	(0.1%)	2	0.0%	6	0.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	39 349	31 649	-	-	14 576	37.0%	-	-	13 658	43.2%	28 233	89.2%	15 177	75.1%	(10.0%)
Bulk purchases	455 254	430 254	100 587	22.1%	93 697	20.6%	79 816	18.6%	97 892	22.8%	371 992	86.5%	79 768	99.2%	22.7%
Other Materials	88 649	88 190	6 098	6.9%	14 039	20.5%	21 814	33.0%	7 105	10.7%	49 056	74.1%	18 792	75.3%	(62.2%)
Contracted services	246 476	262 287	25 162	10.3%	98 009	37.6%	63 795	24.3%	49 372	18.8%	198 338	74.9%	42 226	67.0%	2.4%
Transfers and subsidies	10 069	11 073	8 744	86.8%	439	4.4%	672	6.1%	766	6.9%	10 621	95.9%	1 423	103.0%	(46.2%)
Other expenditure	188 459	201 063	21 104	11.2%	33 723	17.9%	26 170	13.0%	37 444	18.6%	118 441	58.9%	31 000	57.3%	20.8%
Losses	-	-	(115)	-	(30)	-	(20)	-	681	-	516	-	3 003	-	(77.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 267	3 342	203 646	-	18 655	-	88 258	-	(14 342)	-	296 218	-	11 060	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	113 429	84 282	-	-	17 532	15.5%	29 694	30.5%	15 085	17.9%	58 311	69.2%	26 520	76.7%	(44.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	-	11 697	-	-	3 989	-	-	-	7 840	87.0%	12 899	109.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	125 696	99 321	203 646	-	40 087	-	115 072	-	8 583	-	367 388	-	37 980	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	125 696	99 321	203 646	-	40 087	-	115 072	-	8 583	-	367 388	-	37 980	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	125 696	99 321	203 646	-	40 087	-	115 072	-	8 583	-	367 388	-	37 980	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	125 696	99 321	203 646	-	40 087	-	115 072	-	8 583	-	367 388	-	37 980	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	375 750	453 880	63 649	16.9%	83 362	22.2%	60 671	13.4%	114 069	25.1%	321 752	70.9%	79 726	63.3%	43.1%
Source of Finance	375 750	453 880	63 649	16.9%	83 362	22.2%	60 671	13.4%	114 069	25.1%	321 752	70.9%	79 726	63.3%	43.1%
National Government	63 690	57 481	896	1.4%	15 072	23.7%	19 895	34.6%	22 111	38.5%	57 974	100.9%	18 213	95.5%	21.4%
Provincial Government	49 739	26 800	2 486	5.0%	5 092	10.2%	2 455	9.2%	(2 003)	(7.5%)	8 031	30.0%	3 226	228.2%	(162.1%)
District Municipality	3 912	-	1 522	4.8%	7 276	22.8%	(4 279)	-	(4 519)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	145 341	84 282	4 904	3.4%	27 439	18.9%	18 071	21.4%	15 590	18.5%	66 005	78.3%	21 439	134.5%	(27.3%)
Borrowing	102 780	120 000	2 880	2.8%	6 706	6.5%	17 296	14.4%	42 882	35.7%	69 763	58.1%	20 685	53.2%	107.3%
Intensify generated funds	127 630	249 598	55 865	43.8%	49 217	38.6%	25 304	10.1%	55 507	22.3%	165 984	74.5%	37 603	48.4%	47.9%
Capital Expenditure Functional	375 750	453 880	63 649	16.9%	83 362	22.2%	60 671	13.4%	114 069	25.1%	321 752	70.9%	79 726	63.3%	43.1%
Municipal governance and administration	18 540	74 585	50 127	270.4%	8 191	44.2%	2 642	3.5%	7 261	9.7%	68 221	91.5%	2 409	35.6%	201.5%
Executive and Council	40	40	9	22.2%	7	18.7%	6	15.2%	6	14.9%	28	71.1%	21	85.0%	(71.8%)
Finance and administration	18 500	74 545	50 118	270.9%	8 184	44.2%	2 636	3.5%	7 256	9.7%	68 193	91.5%	2 387	35.6%	203.9%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	34 581	50 111	2 118	6.1%	6 428	18.6%	5 761	11.5%	11 876	23.7%	28 182	52.2%	7 573	120.9%	56.8%
Community and Social Services	3 190	2 818	182	5.7%	551	17.3%	1 017	36.1%	311	11.1%	2 062	73.2%	793	32.8%	(60.7%)
Sport And Recreation	14 330	17 646	1 760	12.3%	3 657	25.5%	2 360	13.4%	3 611	20.5%	11 389	64.6%	1 969	24.1%	89.1%
Public Safety	6 700	18 466	1 173	2.6%	1 987	29.7%	1 804	9.8%	7 827	42.4%	11 790	63.9%	1 281	43.6%	511.1%
Housing	10 381	11 182	3	0.0%	233	2.2%	580	5.2%	126	1.1%	942	8.4%	3 989	109 533.0%	(96.5%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	109 360	110 912	3 202	3.0%	29 804	27.5%	15 988	14.4%	27 341	24.7%	78 335	68.9%	21 910	55.8%	24.8%
Planning and Development	52 640	31 415	3 103	9.5%	6 972	13.3%	4 505	14.3%	5 181	16.5%	19 781	62.9%	2 463	24.9%	139.5%
Road Transport	54 020	76 433	97	0.2%	21 760	40.3%	10 962	14.3%	21 925	28.7%	54 744	71.6%	19 747	80.5%	11.0%
Environmental Protection	1 800	3 084	2	0.1%	1 072	59.6%	521	17.6%	235	7.7%	1 830	59.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	214 270	219 272	8 202	3.8%	38 940	18.2%	36 289	16.6%	67 591	31.0%	151 913	69.2%	47 835	64.3%	41.3%
Energy sources	43 475	44 399	3 635	8.4%	9 325	7.6%	5 880	13.2%	27 160	61.2%	40 001	90.1%			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 102 373	1 138 148	125 598	11.4%	928 646	84.2%	562 411	49.4%	417 385	36.7%	2 034 040	178.7%	5	-	8 509 276.5%		
Property rates	376 549	376 549	70 172	18.6%	777 371	206.4%	419 031	111.3%	266 184	70.7%	1 532 757	407.1%	3	-	10 202 433.7%		
Service charges	1 029 867	1 029 867	55 008	5.3%	150 153	14.6%	141 832	13.8%	149 413	14.5%	496 496	48.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	(512 481)	(512 481)	419	(1%)	1 123	(2%)	1 548	(3%)	1 788	(3%)	4 677	(1.0%)	2	2%	77 765.8%		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	178 546	199 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	24 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	29 891	19 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	1 564 611	1 506 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	.1%	1 122	.1%	(2 099)	-	(153.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	1 558 411	1 459 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 122	.1%	1 122	.1%	(2 099)	-	(153.5%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	6 200	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	2 666 984	2 644 339	125 598	4.7%	928 646	34.8%	562 411	21.3%	418 507	15.8%	2 035 162	77.0%	(2 094)	(.1%)	(20 089.4%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(38 513)	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(41)	-	-	-	(31)	-	31.9%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(31 912)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(6 601)	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(41)	-	-	-	(31)	-	31.9%		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(38 513)	-	-	-	-	-	41	-	(41)	-	-	-	(31)	-	31.9%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	(108 263)	(120 000)	50	-	12	-	(39)	-	66	(.1%)	89	(.1%)	(367)	-	(118.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(102 780)	(120 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 483)	-	50	(.9%)	12	(.2%)	(39)	-	66	-	89	-	(367)	-	(118.0%)		
Payments	39 349	32 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	39 349	32 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	(68 914)	(87 939)	50	(.1%)	12	-	(39)	-	66	(.1%)	89	(.1%)	(367)	-	(118.0%)		
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	2 559 557	2 556 400	125 648	4.9%	928 658	36.3%	562 412	22.0%	418 532	16.4%	2 035 251	79.6%	(2 492)	(.2%)	(16 897.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(365 194)	(365 194)	-	-	125 648	(34.4%)	1 054 306	(288.7%)	1 616 719	(442.7%)	-	-	757	-	213 340.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 194 363	2 191 206	125 648	5.7%	1 654 306	48.0%	1 616 719	73.8%	2 450 493	111.8%	2 450 493	111.8%	(1 734)	(.2%)	(141 403.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 497	14.8%	3 355	3.4%	4 059	4.1%	76 203	77.7%	88 114	34.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	36 281	69.5%	1 998	3.1%	870	1.7%	13 488	25.9%	52 237	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 283	40.7%	1 177	2.4%	978	2.0%	27 328	54.9%	49 796	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 185	24.8%	713	2.5%	470	1.6%	20 631	71.1%	28 999	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 260	17.0%	587	1.8%	554	1.8%	24 599	79.4%	30 970	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	484	4.2%	210	2.0%	898	8.4%	9 143	85.4%	10 705	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	994	8.2%	190	1.6%	222	1.8%	10 666	88.4%	12 071	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	84 953	30.0%	7 800	2.8%	8 051	2.8%	182 088	64.4%	282 892	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	4 654	49.9%	1 214	13.0%	521	5.6%	2 933	31.5%	9 322	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 412	43.0%	174	.6%	170	.6%	16 091	55.8%	28 846	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	51 349	25.6%	5 419	2.7%	5 676	2.8%	138 356	68.9%	200 800	71.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	16 539	37.7%	993	2.3%	1 884	3.8%	28 108	96.2%	43 524	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	84 953	30.0%	7 800	2.8%	8 051	2.8%	182 088	64.4%	282 892	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749	2.0%
PRVAT deductions	7 738	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 738	5.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	130 460	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 460	92.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	140 947	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 947	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Metter	021 808 8028
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Caroux	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 155 495	1 120 269	269 890	23.4%	251 645	21.8%	264 648	23.0%	209 264	18.7%	995 448	88.9%	275 421	95.9%	(24.0%)
Property rates	146 998	146 998	60 875	41.4%	31 845	21.7%	31 476	21.4%	31 791	21.6%	155 978	106.1%	29 478	103.8%	7.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	452 478	452 478	91 917	20.3%	100 788	22.3%	103 515	22.9%	106 973	23.6%	403 193	89.1%	98 749	93.4%	8.3%
Service charges - water revenue	75 888	75 888	12 504	16.5%	20 448	26.9%	29 240	38.5%	23 344	30.8%	85 536	112.7%	25 808	120.6%	(9.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	76 490	73 990	19 044	24.9%	18 009	23.5%	19 463	25.0%	21 262	28.7%	78 780	103.9%	17 487	102.9%	21.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 092	42 092	11 878	28.2%	10 074	23.9%	10 063	23.9%	10 155	24.1%	42 170	100.2%	9 542	99.9%	6.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 223	5 618	1 614	72.6%	1 729	77.8%	1 490	26.5%	1 595	28.4%	6 428	114.4%	1 337	74.9%	19.3%
Interest earned - external investments	3 112	6 000	1 739	65.9%	2 957	66.4%	2 717	42.3%	2 489	41.5%	9 012	150.2%	2 266	90.9%	9.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 467	6 467	1 887	29.2%	2 002	31.0%	2 167	33.5%	2 288	35.4%	8 344	129.0%	2 055	132.1%	11.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	118 474	118 474	1 900	3%	1 289	1.1%	21 613	18.3%	846	8%	24 948	21.1%	51 272	174.3%	(86.2%)
Licences and permits	3 707	3 707	309	10.5%	572	15.1%	428	10.8%	616	16.2%	1 999	52.8%	180	61.1%	310.9%
Agency services	8 641	8 641	2 615	30.3%	2 298	26.6%	2 730	32.3%	1 402	16.2%	9 104	105.4%	652	85.9%	114.8%
Transfers and subsidies	208 112	169 102	62 240	29.9%	57 651	27.7%	37 988	22.5%	3 109	1.8%	160 988	95.2%	33 770	53.1%	(90.8%)
Other revenue	9 406	9 406	2 077	22.1%	2 874	30.6%	2 715	28.9%	1 763	18.7%	9 429	100.2%	2 845	88.3%	(38.5%)
Gains	1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	116.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 074 875	1 097 324	120 982	11.3%	168 249	15.7%	335 585	30.6%	264 741	24.1%	889 557	81.1%	236 511	85.0%	11.9%
Employee related costs	317 416	327 681	(20)	(2%)	52 961	16.7%	159 518	48.7%	81 924	25.0%	293 894	89.7%	73 992	87.7%	10.7%
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	19 473	-	-	3 074	16.4%	9 182	47.2%	4 611	23.7%	16 867	86.6%	5 002	98.0%	(9.4%)
Debt impairment	85 167	95 167	-	-	-	-	19 073	20.0%	-	-	19 073	20.0%	37 894	154.6%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 246	95 246	-	-	-	-	29 431	30.9%	50 783	53.3%	80 194	84.2%	19 197	92.7%	164.4%
Finance charges	23 653	23 653	5 795	24.5%	5 990	23.6%	5 559	23.5%	5 422	22.9%	22 395	94.6%	5 747	100.0%	(5.7%)
Bulk purchases	319 656	329 656	78 946	24.7%	69 848	21.8%	68 863	20.9%	72 732	22.1%	290 189	88.0%	65 004	94.1%	11.9%
Other Materials	26 473	44 010	6 745	25.5%	4 496	32.1%	9 294	21.1%	9 514	21.6%	34 009	77.3%	6 842	123.1%	39.1%
Contracted services	64 602	79 054	7 067	10.9%	18 209	23.2%	19 770	23.7%	22 775	28.8%	68 621	86.6%	13 162	70.7%	73.0%
Transfers and subsidies	65 605	8 091	4 339	6.6%	962	1.5%	(306)	(3.8%)	(818)	(10.1%)	4 179	51.6%	2 125	4.9%	(138.5%)
Other expenditure	54 773	71 788	18 610	34.0%	9 309	17.0%	16 209	22.6%	14 731	20.5%	88 859	82.0%	7 457	67.6%	97.6%
Losses	3 504	3 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 087	88.1%	3 087	88.1%	-	-	1.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 620	22 946	148 908	-	83 396	-	(70 939)	-	(55 477)	-	105 889	-	38 910	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	82 337	53 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	1 147	1 147	37	3.3%	2 835	247.1%	2 058	179.4%	(13)	(1.1%)	4 918	428.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	164 104	78 011	148 946	-	86 231	-	(68 881)	-	(55 490)	-	110 806	-	38 910	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	164 104	78 011	148 946	-	86 231	-	(68 881)	-	(55 490)	-	110 806	-	38 910	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	164 104	78 011	148 946	-	86 231	-	(68 881)	-	(55 490)	-	110 806	-	38 910	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	164 104	78 011	148 946	-	86 231	-	(68 881)	-	(55 490)	-	110 806	-	38 910	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	99 914	132 830	3 767	3.8%	18 556	18.6%	35 825	27.0%	63 592	47.9%	121 740	91.7%	60 619	97.2%	4.9%
Source of Finance	99 914	132 830	3 767	3.8%	18 556	18.6%	35 825	27.0%	63 592	47.9%	121 740	91.7%	60 619	97.2%	4.9%
National Government	56 337	50 820	957	1.7%	15 680	27.8%	16 322	32.1%	17 165	33.8%	50 125	98.6%	18 341	59.2%	(6.4%)
Provincial Government	26 000	2 648	71	3%	140	5%	26	1.0%	1 171	44.2%	1 409	53.2%	34 931	167.4%	(96.6%)
District Municipality	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	14.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A)	1 147	1 147	-	-	-	-	404	35.2%	525	45.8%	929	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	83 484	55 065	1 029	1.2%	15 820	19.0%	16 753	30.4%	18 861	34.3%	52 463	95.3%	53 343	123.0%	(64.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	16 429	77 765	2 738	16.7%	2 736	16.7%	19 072	24.5%	44 731	57.5%	69 277	89.1%	7 263	62.1%	515.9%
Capital Expenditure Functional	99 914	132 830	3 767	3.8%	18 556	18.6%	35 825	27.0%	63 592	47.9%	121 740	91.7%	60 619	97.2%	4.9%
Municipal governance and administration	1 625	5 331	44	2.7%	76	4.7%	1 871	35.1%	3 298	61.9%	5 288	99.2%	63	19.0%	5 128.2%
Executive and Council	5	60	-	-	3	65.9%	33	56.6%	-	-	37	61.1%	3	59.6%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	1 620	5 271	44	2.7%	72	4.5%	1 837	34.9%	3 298	62.6%	5 251	99.6%	60	18.9%	5 383.8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	100	12 109	31	31.5%	347	347.0%	2 211	18.3%	8 803	72.7%	11 393	94.1%	1 264	18.8%	596.5%
Community and Social Services	100	10 305	31	31.5%	337	337.1%	1 417	13.8%	8 803	85.4%	10 589	102.8%	400	10.5%	2 103.4%
Sport And Recreation	-	31	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	10	32.3%	864	30.3%	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	1 774	-	-	-	-	794	44.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 546	69 915	40	2%	13 514	68.1%	24 290	34.7%	33 799	48.3%	71 644	102.9%	26 875	250.6%	25.8%
Planning and Development	1 900	1 483	40	2.1%	98	5.2%	(8)	-	330	22.2%	468	31.6%	80	90.9%	312.0%
Road Transport	17 646	68 432	-	-	13 416	76.0%	24 290	35.5%	33 470	48.9%	71 176	104.0%	26 795	286.9%	24.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	78 642	45 476	3 652	4.6%	4 619	5.9%	7 452	16.4%	17 692	38.9%	32 415	73.5%	32 417	79.1%	(45.4%)
Energy sources	28 212	26 708	13	-	3 428	12.2%	6 475	24.2%	12 708	47.6%	22 524	84.7%	6 632	43.2%	91.6%
Water Management	24 984	8 165	955	3.8%	180	7%	764	9.4%	2 296	28.1%	4 196	51.4%	9 625	71.3%	(76.1%)
Waste Water Management	25 446	9 443	2 685	10.6%	806	3.2%	214	2.3%	1 715	18.2%	5 420				

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	919 833	925 726	278 462	30.3%	375 091	40.8%	285 520	30.8%	213 073	23.0%	1 152 146	124.5%	-	1%	(100.0%)
Receipts	96 634	96 634	29 315	30.3%	28 047	29.0%	28 376	29.4%	27 772	28.7%	113 510	117.5%	-	3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	488 603	488 603	240 923	49.3%	181 916	37.2%	192 075	39.3%	174 552	35.7%	789 465	161.8%	-	3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	44 147	47 543	8 223	18.6%	8 000	18.0%	8 843	19.6%	6 579	13.8%	32 242	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	208 112	210 810	-	-	125 486	60.3%	34 451	16.4%	4 171	2.0%	164 108	77.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	82 337	82 337	-	-	31 042	37.7%	21 778	26.4%	-	-	52 600	64.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(870 028)	-	(266 396)	-	(251 031)	-	(1 387 455)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	(858 502)	-	(255 247)	-	(251 031)	-	(1 364 779)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(11 526)	-	-	-	-	-	(22 676)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	919 833	925 726	278 462	30.3%	(494 937)	(53.8%)	19 124	2.1%	(37 957)	(4.1%)	(235 309)	(25.4%)	-	-1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	15 925	17 467	40 066	251.2%	(280 000)	(1 758.2%)	254 999	1 459.9%	5 037	28.8%	20 043	114.7%	(15 000)	1 164.7%	(133.6%)
Receipts	2 467	2 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 043	114.7%	(15 000)	1 164.7%	(133.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	(1 542)	-	6	(.4%)	0	-	(1)	-	37	-	43	0.0%	(9)	-	(1153.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	15 000	15 000	40 000	266.7%	(280 000)	(1 866.7%)	255 000	1 700.0%	5 000	33.3%	20 000	133.3%	(15 000)	-	(133.3%)
Payments	(99 914)	(109 448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(99 914)	(109 448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 989)	(81 981)	40 066	(47.6%)	(280 000)	333.4%	254 999	(277.2%)	5 037	(5.5%)	20 043	(21.8%)	(15 000)	(7.9%)	(133.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(672)	-	35	(5.2%)	(45)	6.7%	(23)	-	57	-	25	-	37	-	54.6%
Receipts	-	-	35	(5.2%)	(45)	6.7%	(23)	-	57	-	25	-	37	-	54.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(672)	-	35	(5.2%)	(45)	6.7%	(23)	-	57	-	25	-	37	-	54.6%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(672)	-	35	(5.2%)	(45)	6.7%	(23)	-	57	-	25	-	37	-	54.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	835 172	833 745	318 503	38.1%	(774 981)	(92.8%)	274 100	32.9%	(32 863)	(3.9%)	(215 241)	(25.8%)	(14 963)	2.2%	119.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 031	100 031	-	-	318 503	318.4%	(309 759)	(309.7%)	(35 659)	(35.6%)	-	-	31 095	(24.7%)	(214.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	835 203	833 745	318 503	38.1%	(774 981)	(92.8%)	274 100	32.9%	(32 863)	(3.9%)	(215 241)	(25.8%)	(14 963)	2.2%	119.6%
	100 031	100 031	-	-	318 503	318.4%	(309 759)	(309.7%)	(35 659)	(35.6%)	-	-	31 095	(24.7%)	(214.7%)
	935 203	933 776	318 503	34.1%	(309 759)	(33.1%)	(35 659)	(3.8%)	(68 522)	(7.3%)	(68 522)	(7.3%)	16 132	2.2%	(54.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 303	25.7%	1 768	4.4%	1 760	4.4%	26 188	65.4%	40 019	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	24 804	84.1%	793	2.7%	289	1.0%	3 609	12.2%	29 496	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 786	34.7%	901	2.9%	765	2.6%	18 602	59.9%	31 056	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 441	22.5%	1 330	3.2%	1 293	3.1%	29 811	71.2%	41 876	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 557	21.8%	800	3.1%	778	3.0%	18 379	72.0%	25 514	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	899	10.2%	215	2.4%	200	2.3%	7 471	89.0%	8 785	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 047	5.3%	52	2%	89	4%	22 170	84.1%	23 558	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 251)	(12.2%)	805	4.4%	1 168	6.3%	18 714	101.5%	18 436	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	60 787	27.8%	6 663	3.0%	6 342	2.9%	144 946	66.3%	218 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 685	54.1%	128	4.1%	34	1.1%	1 268	40.7%	3 115	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 768	69.6%	203	1.8%	152	1.4%	3 046	27.3%	11 169	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	43 485	24.1%	6 035	3.3%	5 889	3.3%	125 107	69.3%	180 516	82.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	7 949	32.8%	297	1.2%	267	1.1%	15 525	84.9%	23 937	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	60 787	27.8%	6 663	3.0%	6 342	2.9%	144 946	66.3%	218 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2620
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	754 923	783 655	229 173	30.4%	178 355	23.6%	190 294	24.3%	157 285	20.1%	755 107	96.4%	149 108	95.8%	5.5%
Operating Revenue	754 923	783 655	229 173	30.4%	178 355	23.6%	190 294	24.3%	157 285	20.1%	755 107	96.4%	149 108	95.8%	5.5%
Property rates	61 911	59 704	59 790	96.6%	(115)	(276)	(140)	(276)	(42)	(176)	59 496	99.5%	368	99.3%	(111.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	450 997	458 717	98 011	21.7%	107 740	23.9%	130 373	28.4%	120 382	26.2%	466 506	99.5%	106 650	97.9%	13.5%
Service charges - water revenue	48 930	44 952	8 831	18.0%	10 549	21.6%	15 262	34.0%	10 724	23.9%	45 366	100.9%	10 850	90.8%	(1.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 332	24 680	6 148	25.4%	6 113	25.2%	6 169	25.0%	6 169	25.0%	24 680	99.7%	5 204	123.6%	6.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 133	21 369	5 310	27.8%	3 921	20.0%	6 897	32.3%	5 479	25.6%	21 508	100.0%	5 088	57.6%	7.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 391	2 373	794	23.4%	802	23.6%	528	22.3%	751	31.6%	2 675	121.2%	487	83.3%	64.2%
Interest earned - external investments	14 716	14 716	2 679	18.2%	2 383	16.2%	2 399	16.0%	3 022	20.5%	10 443	71.0%	3 445	139.7%	(12.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 255	3 129	757	23.2%	658	20.2%	705	22.5%	787	25.1%	2 936	92.9%	203	83.7%	168.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 899	7 919	262	3.3%	146	1.8%	108	1.4%	439	5.3%	946	11.9%	76	22.1%	474.8%
Licences and permits	722	722	124	17.1%	146	20.3%	200	27.7%	200	27.8%	671	92.9%	11	58.4%	1 763.3%
Agency services	5 482	5 482	1 372	25.0%	2 076	37.9%	1 537	28.0%	1 670	30.5%	6 664	121.4%	90	78.0%	1 751.0%
Transfers and subsidies	114 771	134 909	43 138	37.6%	43 030	37.5%	24 633	18.3%	4 213	3.1%	115 015	85.3%	16 062	93.6%	(73.8%)
Other revenue	5 385	4 924	1 926	35.8%	996	18.5%	1 689	33.9%	3 424	69.5%	8 015	162.6%	616	69.4%	453.9%
Gains	-	-	41	-	9	-	1	-	67	-	118	-	-	-	3.6%
Operating Expenditure	777 862	817 162	160 997	20.7%	165 108	21.2%	189 517	23.2%	180 617	22.1%	696 239	85.2%	169 553	88.3%	6.5%
Employee related costs	208 382	220 649	43 570	20.9%	59 234	24.1%	59 224	26.8%	54 149	23.6%	207 177	90.2%	59 439	96.4%	(7.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 902	11 174	2 511	21.1%	2 685	22.6%	2 738	24.5%	2 786	24.8%	10 701	95.6%	3 032	97.9%	(8.8%)
Debt impairment	20 035	19 774	-	-	3 006	15.0%	6	0.0%	1 247	6.6%	4 269	22.7%	-	-	4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 722	34 318	-	-	-	-	2 536	7.4%	7 443	21.7%	9 899	28.1%	7 069	112.8%	5.4%
Finance charges	4 768	7 865	399	8.3%	1 746	36.5%	863	11.0%	1 865	23.7%	4 873	61.9%	1 040	101.6%	79.3%
Bulk purchases	363 041	368 627	94 066	25.9%	83 527	22.7%	98 695	26.9%	89 273	24.3%	364 560	99.4%	80 881	94.1%	11.5%
Other Materials	27 790	37 586	5 371	19.3%	5 081	18.3%	6 534	17.4%	9 078	24.2%	26 064	69.3%	4 514	65.1%	101.1%
Contracted services	54 577	47 583	7 073	13.0%	8 884	15.9%	7 503	15.8%	5 096	10.7%	28 366	59.8%	7 181	63.4%	(29.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 816	3 213	783	20.5%	545	14.3%	183	5.7%	615	19.1%	2 127	66.2%	1 340	100.7%	(64.1%)
Other expenditure	50 809	60 372	7 224	14.2%	10 599	20.9%	11 235	18.6%	9 025	14.9%	38 084	63.1%	6 628	70.3%	32.2%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	60	-	40	-	49.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 939)	(33 506)	68 176	13.27%	13 247	16.88%	776	1.03%	(23 332)	-3.08%	58 868	75.15%	(20 445)	-26.09%	11.95%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	39 009	50 666	15 271	38.1%	4 318	11.1%	1 658	3.3%	7 115	14.0%	28 362	56.0%	21 115	93.8%	(66.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	674	674	217	32.2%	347	51.5%	1 271	189.6%	115	17.1%	1 995	290.3%	2 461	77.7%	(86.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 743	17 833	83 665	10.65%	17 912	22.81%	3 711	4.78%	(16 102)	-2.06%	89 185	113.14%	3 121	3.89%	11.95%
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 743	17 833	83 665	10.65%	17 912	22.81%	3 711	4.78%	(16 102)	-2.06%	89 185	113.14%	3 121	3.89%	11.95%
Transfers to municipalities	16 743	17 833	83 665	-	17 912	-	3 711	-	(16 102)	-	89 185	-	3 121	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 743	17 833	83 665	10.65%	17 912	22.81%	3 711	4.78%	(16 102)	-2.06%	89 185	113.14%	3 121	3.89%	11.95%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 743	17 833	83 665	10.65%	17 912	22.81%	3 711	4.78%	(16 102)	-2.06%	89 185	113.14%	3 121	3.89%	11.95%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	79 802	109 322	17 074	21.4%	16 968	21.3%	3 701	3.4%	19 892	18.2%	57 635	52.7%	31 928	69.4%	(37.7%)
Source of Finance	79 802	109 322	17 074	21.4%	16 968	21.3%	3 701	3.4%	19 892	18.2%	57 635	52.7%	31 928	69.4%	(37.7%)
National Government	39 009	49 866	15 271	38.1%	4 318	11.1%	1 658	3.3%	7 115	14.3%	28 362	56.0%	19 349	109.7%	(63.2%)
Provincial Government	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128.5%
Transfers recognised - capital	39 009	50 666	15 271	38.1%	4 318	11.1%	1 658	3.3%	7 115	14.0%	28 362	56.0%	19 349	110.0%	(63.2%)
Borrowing	10 866	13 127	211	1.9%	6 789	62.5%	314	2.4%	1 587	12.1%	8 900	67.8%	5 003	58.5%	(66.3%)
Intensify generated funds	29 929	45 929	-	-	5 960	19.6%	1 729	3.8%	11 190	24.6%	20 372	44.7%	7 576	40.5%	47.7%
Capital Expenditure Functional	79 802	109 322	87 211	109.3%	16 968	21.3%	3 709	3.4%	19 892	18.2%	127 780	116.9%	31 928	69.4%	(37.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	5 644	15 071	70 402	1 247.4%	888	15.7%	158	1.0%	2 901	19.2%	74 348	493.3%	6 288	82.4%	(53.3%)
Executive and Council	500	831	186	37.2%	22	4.4%	17	2.1%	578	69.6%	804	96.7%	5 806	76.1%	(89.7%)
Finance and administration	5 144	14 240	70 215	1 365.0%	866	16.6%	140	1.0%	2 322	16.3%	73 544	516.5%	663	103.8%	240.2%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 884	5 729	-	-	724	10.5%	300	5.2%	2 844	49.6%	3 868	67.5%	129	15.3%	2 109.5%
Community and Social Services	300	1 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	831	82.1%	831	82.1%	105	16.6%	893.5%
Sport And Recreation	6 214	4 073	-	-	571	9.2%	301	7.4%	1 962	48.2%	2 834	69.8%	9	16.3%	943.9%
Public Safety	370	645	-	-	153	41.3%	(0)	(1%)	52	8.0%	204	31.6%	24	7.1%	116.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	36 796	33 926	16 087	43.8%	6 911	18.9%	2 594	7.6%	4 231	12.5%	29 822	87.9%	18 774	88.2%	(77.5%)
Planning and Development	3 600	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	97.5%	254	97.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	33 156	33 666	16 087	48.5%	6 911	20.8%	2 594	7.7%	3 976	11.8%	29 568	87.8%	18 774	101.1%	(78.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 518	54 595	723	2.4%	8 445	27.7%	656	1.2%	9 917	18.2%	19 741	36.2%	6 737	55.3%	47.2%
Energy sources	5 892	15 623	-	-	205	3.5%	-	-	5 430	34.8%	5 634	36.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	762 266	765 558	228 106	29.9%	165 537	21.7%	219 765	28.7%	175 161	22.9%	788 569	103.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	58 828	56 776	23 463	39.9%	12 608	21.4%	10 713	18.9%	10 434	18.4%	57 217	100.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	531 106	529 729	124 989	23.5%	106 939	20.1%	151 799	28.6%	158 098	29.6%	541 785	102.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	18 552	21 419	3 070	20.0%	2 408	13.0%	3 466	16.2%	5 374	25.1%	15 289	71.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	114 771	132 913	41 094	35.8%	43 402	37.5%	45 925	34.6%	1 256	0%	131 707	99.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	39 009	24 721	34 690	88.9%	-	-	7 902	32.0%	-	-	42 592	172.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(725 104)	(764 061)	(241 695)	33.3%	(208 143)	28.7%	(160 043)	20.9%	(221 135)	28.9%	(831 016)	108.8%	(133)	-	-	-	165 778.9%
Suppliers and employees	(716 500)	(752 882)	(242 094)	33.8%	(209 888)	29.3%	(160 279)	21.3%	(221 135)	29.4%	(833 396)	110.7%	(133)	-	-	-	165 778.9%
Finance charges	(4 788)	(7 865)	399	(8.3%)	1 746	(36.5%)	235	(3.0%)	-	-	2 380	(30.3%)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 016)	(3 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	37 162	1 497	(13 589)	(36.6%)	(42 606)	(114.7%)	59 721	3 988.2%	(45 973)	(3 070.1%)	(42 447)	(2 834.6%)	(133)	-	-	-	34 385.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	432	22	145	33.4%	(13)	(2.9%)	1	4.6%	2 477	11 179.5%	2 610	11 779.2%	(24)	-	-	-	(10 233.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	-	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	473	(19)	134	28.4%	(13)	(2.7%)	1	(5.4%)	1	(4.4%)	123	(62.8%)	(24)	-	-	-	(103.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(41)	41	10	(25.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	25.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 802)	(109 322)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(79 802)	(109 322)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(79 370)	(109 299)	145	(2%)	(13)	-	1	-	2 477	(2.3%)	2 610	(2.4%)	(24)	-	-	-	(10 233.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	12 422	(1 556)	(1 157)	(9.3%)	(59)	(5%)	123	(7.9%)	122	(7.9%)	(970)	62.4%	(237)	-	-	-	(151.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	10 866	-	60	6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 556	(1 556)	(1 216)	(78.2%)	(59)	(3.8%)	123	(7.9%)	122	(7.9%)	(1 030)	66.2%	(237)	-	-	-	(151.7%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	12 422	(1 556)	(1 157)	(9.3%)	(59)	(5%)	123	(7.9%)	122	(7.9%)	(970)	62.4%	(237)	-	-	-	(151.7%)
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	(29 787)	(109 358)	(14 601)	49.0%	(42 677)	143.3%	59 845	(54.7%)	(43 374)	39.7%	(40 807)	37.3%	(395)	-	-	-	10 890.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	178 529	216 366	184 842	103.5%	170 141	95.3%	127 283	88.8%	186 938	86.4%	184 842	85.4%	(1 837)	(1.1%)	-	-	(10 277.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	148 742	107 008	170 216	114.4%	127 348	85.6%	187 003	174.8%	143 438	134.0%	143 438	134.0%	37 577	31.5%	-	-	281.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 471	23.3%	1 126	7.6%	834	5.6%	9 445	63.9%	14 877	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	22 476	78.3%	1 293	4.5%	349	1.2%	4 571	15.9%	28 690	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 374	15.2%	426	2.9%	293	1.7%	13 006	89.5%	16 099	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 846	12.9%	628	4.4%	455	3.2%	11 425	79.6%	14 354	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 651	14.2%	531	4.6%	383	3.3%	9 073	78.0%	11 638	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	105	19.7%	54	10.3%	29	5.5%	342	64.9%	530	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	881	5.2%	301	2.3%	164	1.2%	11 949	91.2%	13 095	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 801	32.8%	4 359	4.4%	2 508	2.5%	60 412	60.4%	100 079	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	487	30.6%	165	10.4%	50	3.1%	891	60.0%	1 592	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 304	68.5%	1 158	3.6%	348	1.1%	8 732	26.8%	32 543	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 633	15.1%	2 989	4.7%	2 055	3.2%	49 299	77.0%	63 965	63.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	377	19.3%	47	2.4%	45	2.3%	1 490	76.1%	1 960	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 801	32.8%	4 359	4.4%	2 508	2.5%	60 412	60.4%	100 079	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ASA De Klerk	023 616 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Mava Shude	023 616 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	379 908	383 967	-	-	69 819	18,4%	278 318	72,5%	33 561	8,7%	381 699	99,4%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	129 770	129 504	-	-	15	-	99 368	70,7%	33 297	25,7%	132 678	102,5%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	248 405	253 417	-	-	69 804	28,1%	179 953	70,6%	264	1%	249 020	98,3%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 733	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 288)	(392 287)	-	-	(70 195)	682,3%	(866 045)	220,8%	497 570	(126,8%)	(438 669)	111,8%	-	-	-	-	1 967,9%
Suppliers and employees	(10 288)	(379 271)	-	-	(70 195)	682,3%	(866 045)	228,3%	497 570	(131,2%)	(438 669)	115,7%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(13 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	369 620	(8 320)	-	-	(375)	(1%)	(587 726)	7 064,3%	531 131	(6 384,0%)	(56 970)	684,5%	-	-	-	-	(4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 891)	(8 573)	-	-	-	-	(1 215)	14,2%	(226)	2,6%	(1 441)	16,8%	-	-	-	-	(10,3%)
Capital assets	(29 891)	(8 573)	-	-	-	-	(1 215)	14,2%	(226)	2,6%	(1 441)	16,8%	-	-	-	-	(10,3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 891)	(8 573)	-	-	-	-	(1 215)	14,2%	(226)	2,6%	(1 441)	16,8%	-	-	-	-	(10,3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	339 729	(16 893)	-	-	(375)	(1%)	(588 942)	3 486,4%	530 905	(3 142,8%)	(58 411)	345,8%	-	-	-	-	,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	656 290	716 993	-	-	-	-	716 618	99,9%	127 676	17,8%	-	-	659 119	-	-	659 119	(80,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	996 020	700 100	-	-	716 618	71,9%	127 676	18,2%	658 581	94,1%	658 581	94,1%	659 119	68,3%	-	659 119	(1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	425	35,4%	24	2,0%	38	3,1%	715	59,5%	1 201	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	425	35,4%	24	2,0%	38	3,1%	715	59,5%	1 201	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	425	35,4%	24	2,0%	38	3,1%	715	59,5%	1 201	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	425	35,4%	24	2,0%	38	3,1%	715	59,5%	1 201	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 216	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 216	100,0%
Total	5 216	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 216	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Pims	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: THEEWATERSKLOOF (WC031)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	592 894	565 880	126 591	21.4%	93 149	15.7%	103 139	18.2%	224 204	39.6%	547 082	96.7%	88 656	74.6%	152.9%
Operating Revenue	116 980	116 154	55 504	47.4%	19 464	16.8%	21 973	18.8%	22 627	19.5%	119 998	102.9%	21 217	102.1%	6.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	103 467	102 451	29 044	28.1%	23 545	22.8%	23 823	23.3%	27 656	27.0%	104 068	101.6%	22 679	96.3%	21.9%
Service charges - water revenue	74 461	72 106	17 327	23.3%	20 640	27.7%	19 999	27.7%	23 153	32.1%	81 119	112.5%	13 026	114.8%	77.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 099	32 615	10 522	28.1%	7 715	21.4%	10 255	21.4%	7 990	24.5%	36 461	111.8%	6 188	95.6%	17.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 301	32 999	9 250	25.5%	9 035	24.9%	8 936	27.4%	9 140	28.0%	36 360	111.5%	6 536	96.3%	7.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 150	2 010	417	19.4%	381	17.7%	798	39.7%	400	19.9%	1 995	99.3%	340	87.1%	17.7%
Interest earned - external investments	11 000	6 600	1 289	11.7%	703	6.4%	3 694	35.0%	2 414	36.6%	8 101	122.3%	2 687	160.9%	77.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 200	16 200	(49)	(2%)	4 103	19.4%	4 207	26.0%	4 057	25.0%	12 318	76.0%	(14)	109.8%	(28 822.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	36 809	4 282	164	3%	152	4%	111	2.6%	1 363	32.0%	1 729	40.8%	4 096	14.7%	(66.4%)
Licences and permits	66	61	26	40.4%	25	38.1%	32	52.6%	26	42.3%	109	179.5%	4	56.9%	106.6%
Agency services	7 902	8 319	1 456	18.4%	2 247	28.4%	1 784	21.4%	956	11.5%	6 443	77.5%	142	65.9%	573.1%
Transfers and subsidies	140 365	166 297	2 097	1.5%	5 205	3.7%	4 662	2.8%	127 073	76.4%	139 037	83.6%	3 843	17.1%	3 206.6%
Other revenue	6 083	6 206	(375)	(6.2%)	(67)	(1.1%)	2 866	46.2%	(2 651)	(42.7%)	(226)	(3.6%)	5 342	52.4%	(149.6%)
Gains	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	613 736	596 113	112 616	18.3%	139 580	22.7%	107 690	18.1%	170 668	28.6%	530 553	89.0%	140 279	85.3%	21.7%
Employee related costs	243 888	241 315	51 023	20.9%	58 020	23.8%	52 158	21.6%	52 469	21.8%	213 708	86.6%	50 072	86.6%	4.8%
Remuneration of councillors	13 568	13 568	3 052	22.5%	3 022	22.3%	3 041	22.4%	3 033	22.4%	12 448	89.5%	3 372	96.7%	(10.1%)
Debt impairment	79 577	48 963	20 165	25.3%	19 894	25.0%	(934)	(1.9%)	34 868	71.2%	73 984	151.1%	30 595	136.7%	13.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 752	23 752	3	0%	10 942	46.1%	5 360	22.6%	5 575	23.5%	21 869	92.1%	6 579	67.6%	(15.3%)
Finance charges and asset impairment	15 507	15 507	1 752	11.3%	3 254	21.0%	1 674	10.8%	3 204	20.7%	9 883	63.7%	3 038	61.7%	5.5%
Bulk purchases	75 884	73 944	18 693	24.6%	16 160	21.2%	15 684	21.2%	16 465	22.3%	67 001	90.6%	14 882	88.5%	12.9%
Other Materials	63 750	75 165	5 716	9.0%	9 796	15.4%	10 498	13.9%	9 390	12.5%	38 399	47.0%	8 959	58.2%	9.6%
Contracted services	50 730	57 070	4 221	8.3%	9 616	19.0%	9 775	17.1%	14 664	25.7%	38 276	67.1%	12 600	63.9%	17.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	100	50.0%	19 206	9 602.5%	800	534.4%	1 987.6%	
Other expenditure	46 880	46 630	7 991	17.0%	8 869	18.9%	10 375	22.3%	11 784	25.3%	39 019	83.7%	10 062	86.5%	17.1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 842)	(30 233)	13 975		(46 430)		(4 551)		53 536		16 529		(51 622)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	59 892	55 009	1 489	2.5%	10 022	16.7%	6 294	11.3%	6 754	12.3%	24 469	44.5%	9 685	49.0%	(30.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	4 251	130	-	-	130	2.9%	433	33.0%	264	30.1%	627	63.8%	323	9.1%	(16.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 670	24 906	15 464		(36 279)		2 086		60 554		41 825		(41 614)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 670	24 906	15 464		(36 279)		2 086		60 554		41 825		(41 614)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 670	24 906	15 464		(36 279)		2 086		60 554		41 825		(41 614)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 670	24 906	15 464		(36 279)		2 086		60 554		41 825		(41 614)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	138 660	134 888	6 413	4.6%	16 502	11.9%	14 190	10.5%	35 427	26.3%	72 531	53.8%	26 759	45.3%	32.4%
Source of Finance	31 633	29 924	3 487	11.0%	8 587	27.1%	1 653	5.5%	10 896	36.4%	24 623	82.3%	11 233	99.6%	(3.0%)
National Government	28 359	25 055	1 391	4.9%	2 921	10.3%	1 503	6.0%	2 694	10.8%	8 510	34.0%	2 457	25.2%	9.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	4 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 413	54 979	4 878	7.6%	11 508	17.9%	3 157	5.7%	13 590	24.7%	33 133	60.3%	13 691	50.1%	(7%)
Borrowing	53 622	56 953	743	1.4%	3 003	5.6%	9 703	17.1%	14 721	25.9%	28 170	49.5%	11 251	52.2%	30.8%
Intensely generated funds	20 026	23 046	792	3.8%	1 900	9.6%	1 300	5.8%	7 116	30.9%	11 228	48.7%	1 917	17.7%	291.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	138 660	208 850	6 413	4.6%	16 502	11.9%	14 190	6.8%	35 447	17.0%	72 551	34.7%	26 759	20.6%	32.5%
Municipal governance and administration	8 063	28 646	10	.1%	371	4.6%	5 369	18.7%	2 519	8.8%	8 270	28.9%	3 671	5.7%	(31.4%)
Executive and Council	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	8 063	28 636	10	.1%	371	4.6%	5 369	18.7%	2 519	8.8%	8 270	28.9%	3 671	5.7%	(31.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	26 944	23 806	1 391	5.2%	2 859	10.6%	1 463	6.1%	6 337	2.7%	6 350	28.9%	760	22.0%	(16.1%)
Community and Social Services	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	2.3%	24	2.3%	-	-	16.9%
Sport And Recreation	160	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%	100	100.0%	-	-	46.6%
Public Safety	26 584	21 611	1 391	5.2%	2 722	10.2%	1 458	6.7%	285	1.3%	5 896	27.1%	760	21.5%	(62.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 827	13 461	373	2.0%	691	3.7%	566	4.2%	4 329	32.2%	9 599	44.3%	1 214	9.2%	256.5%
Planning and Development	18 827	13 461	373	2.0%	691	3.7%	566	4.2%	4 329	32.2%	9 599	44.3%	1 214	9.2%	256.5%
Road Transport	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	84 826	142 938	4 639	5.5%	12 881	14.9%	6 792	4.8%	27 962	19.6%	51 972	36.4%	21 114	21.9%	32.4%
Energy sources	14 971	28 078	1 125	7.5%	992	6.6%	1 636	5.8%	5 778	20.6%	9 531	33.0%	7 411	29.4%	(22.0%)
Water Management	21 224	50 456	822	2.9%	905	4.3%	1 132	2.2%	6 444	12.8%	9 103	18.0%	968	6.3%	55.7%
Waste Water Management	31 929	36 235	2 309	7.3%	9 741	27.4%	3 812	10.9%	6 398	17.5%	21 240	38.6%	5 107	57.4%	24.5%
Waste Management	16 700	28 1													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20				Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	620 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	116 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	290 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	53 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	140 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	59 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	620 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	28 512	(24 091)	-	-	-	-	50 000	(207.6%)	-	-	50 000	(207.6%)	0	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	24 091	(24 091)	-	-	-	-	50 000	(207.5%)	-	-	50 000	(207.5%)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(138 660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(110 149)	(24 091)	-	-	-	-	50 000	(207.6%)	-	-	50 000	(207.6%)	0	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	16	(16)	(4)	(25.1%)	5	30.8%	397	(2 437.5%)	(343)	2 107.5%	55	(335.6%)	(2)	-	-	14 660.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	16	(16)	(4)	(25.1%)	5	30.8%	397	(2 437.5%)	(343)	2 107.5%	55	(335.6%)	(2)	-	-	14 660.9%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16	(16)	(4)	(25.1%)	5	30.8%	397	(2 437.5%)	(343)	2 107.5%	55	(335.6%)	(2)	-	-	14 660.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	510 652	(24 107)	(4)	-	5	-	50 397	(209.1%)	(343)	1.4%	50 055	(207.6%)	(2)	-	-	15 478.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	136 466	(77 152)	-	-	(4)	-	1	-	255 994	(331.8%)	-	-	(200 004)	-	-	(228.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	647 118	(101 259)	(4)	-	1	-	50 398	(49.8%)	255 650	(252.5%)	255 650	(252.5%)	(200 006)	(199.3%)	-	(227.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 134	16.2%	2 058	4.7%	1 711	3.9%	33 178	75.3%	44 081	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 905	69.2%	832	11.7%	331	4.7%	1 017	14.2%	7 084	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 100	17.5%	3 021	7.4%	1 418	3.6%	29 091	71.6%	40 630	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 266	6.3%	1 503	2.9%	1 243	2.4%	46 181	88.5%	52 193	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 544	5.9%	1 827	3.1%	1 407	2.4%	53 005	88.7%	59 783	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	84	14.3%	125	21.8%	29	5.1%	337	58.6%	575	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	1 338	2.3%	1 469	2.9%	1 378	2.4%	53 452	82.7%	57 637	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 886)	103.8%	154	(3.3%)	163	(3.5%)	(138)	2.9%	(4 707)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 485	8.7%	10 990	4.3%	7 681	3.0%	216 122	84.0%	257 278	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	542	16.4%	250	7.5%	94	2.9%	2 420	73.2%	3 306	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 822	38.2%	2 005	7.8%	1 071	4.2%	12 792	49.8%	25 691	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 873	4.8%	7 451	3.6%	5 807	2.8%	183 863	88.8%	206 993	80.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 248	10.6%	1 284	6.0%	709	3.3%	17 046	80.1%	21 288	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 485	8.7%	10 990	4.3%	7 681	3.0%	216 122	84.0%	257 278	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Daniel Petrus Lubbe	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	M D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 255 185	1 300 392	341 398	27.2%	347 609	27.7%	327 899	25.2%	275 989	21.2%	1 292 896	99.4%	261 562	108.0%	5.5%	
Operating Revenue	1 255 185	1 300 392	341 398	27.2%	347 609	27.7%	327 899	25.2%	275 989	21.2%	1 292 896	99.4%	261 562	108.0%	5.5%	
Property rates	262 551	259 241	67 257	25.6%	64 519	24.8%	64 705	25.0%	64 742	25.0%	261 222	100.0%	59 979	99.9%	9.9%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	386 294	433 294	111 511	28.9%	110 119	28.5%	109 311	25.2%	102 131	23.6%	433 072	99.9%	89 666	101.9%	13.9%	
Service charges - water revenue	128 520	128 520	29 363	22.8%	31 482	24.5%	38 937	30.3%	32 045	24.9%	131 827	102.6%	32 574	105.1%	(1.6%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 913	78 913	19 566	24.8%	21 258	27.1%	22 943	30.3%	21 159	27.8%	88 622	110.9%	19 663	101.3%	11.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 482	69 482	18 102	26.1%	17 776	25.6%	18 120	26.1%	18 201	26.2%	72 198	103.9%	17 147	98.5%	6.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 627	3 627	1 043	28.8%	897	19.0%	1 142	31.5%	1 171	32.3%	4 044	111.5%	579	95.7%	102.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	31 400	26 400	3 351	10.7%	4 215	13.4%	10 731	40.8%	10 371	39.3%	28 688	108.5%	12 141	167.3%	(44.7%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 673	4 650	1 304	27.9%	1 095	23.4%	859	18.5%	986	21.2%	4 244	91.3%	1 370	121.3%	(28.1%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29 964	29 964	6 788	22.6%	6 803	22.7%	6 992	23.3%	6 428	18.4%	25 991	87.1%	4 264	86.9%	27.3%	
Licences and permits	2 386	2 386	522	21.9%	560	23.5%	588	24.6%	588	24.6%	2 227	93.4%	117	80.9%	401.4%	
Agency services	4 938	6 438	1 671	33.8%	1 689	34.2%	1 666	25.9%	1 162	18.1%	6 189	96.1%	438	93.1%	165.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	131 840	150 774	55 142	41.8%	55 695	42.2%	32 232	21.4%	2 927	1.9%	145 996	96.8%	4 683	81.7%	(37.6%)	
Other revenue	113 998	96 604	22 695	19.9%	31 251	27.4%	19 637	20.3%	14 112	14.6%	67 694	90.9%	23 660	533.0%	(40.4%)	
Grants	7 000	10 500	3 063	34.6%	364	3.4%	930	8.8%	199	1.9%	2 704	25.7%	10 202	(659.5%)	(101.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 342 610	1 369 559	282 427	19.8%	329 406	24.5%	292 031	21.5%	336 577	24.7%	1 220 441	89.7%	289 863	90.7%	19.8%	
Employee related costs	435 325	423 242	95 118	21.8%	119 096	27.4%	103 619	24.1%	101 816	23.7%	419 649	97.8%	93 133	97.1%	5.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 896	11 896	2 810	23.6%	2 767	23.3%	2 821	23.7%	2 821	23.7%	11 219	94.3%	3 126	99.1%	(6.7%)	
Debt impairment	26 263	26 263	6 566	25.0%	6 566	25.0%	6 566	25.0%	4 275	16.3%	23 972	91.3%	4 150	91.7%	3.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	141 877	141 877	36 469	25.7%	36 456	25.6%	36 469	25.6%	32 659	16.7%	130 564	91.7%	21 861	91.7%	8.1%	
Finance charges	51 482	48 982	1 432	2.8%	19 111	37.1%	3 862	7.9%	24 408	49.6%	48 813	99.7%	21 117	90.3%	15.6%	
Bulk purchases	270 260	302 260	69 747	25.8%	64 597	23.9%	64 164	21.2%	69 795	21.8%	264 303	87.4%	99 007	90.0%	11.5%	
Other materials	47 587	49 830	7 400	15.6%	8 499	17.9%	9 244	18.6%	17 506	35.1%	42 648	85.6%	12 671	65.3%	38.2%	
Contracted services	222 414	225 911	25 087	11.3%	44 357	19.9%	44 999	19.9%	19 986	32.7%	188 290	83.3%	49 783	80.0%	61.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	11 610	8 680	-	-	2 767	23.8%	3 809	43.9%	2 006	23.1%	8 502	95.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	123 315	115 617	18 797	15.2%	26 190	21.2%	17 518	15.2%	20 405	17.6%	82 911	71.7%	19 996	105.6%	2.0%	
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(86 825)	(60 166)	78 971	-	18 204	-	35 868	-	(60 588)	-	72 455	-	(19 302)	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov)	30 619	37 228	4 227	13.8%	10 082	32.9%	5 921	15.9%	6 868	18.4%	27 099	72.8%	13 386	49.5%	(48.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Department Agreements)	1 088	9 088	485	29.3%	507	36.0%	1 034	10.7%	3 427	35.4%	5 564	57.4%	48	489.1%	7 105.9%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(54 518)	(13 251)	83 694	-	28 894	-	42 823	-	(50 293)	-	105 117	-	(5 868)	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(54 518)	(13 251)	83 694	-	28 894	-	42 823	-	(50 293)	-	105 117	-	(5 868)	-	-	
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(54 518)	(13 251)	83 694	-	28 894	-	42 823	-	(50 293)	-	105 117	-	(5 868)	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(54 518)	(13 251)	83 694	-	28 894	-	42 823	-	(50 293)	-	105 117	-	(5 868)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	303 738	280 086	24 562	8.1%	59 181	19.5%	40 335	14.4%	93 752	33.5%	217 830	77.8%	48 842	37.2%	91.9%	
Source of Finance	303 738	280 086	24 562	8.1%	59 181	19.5%	40 335	14.4%	93 752	33.5%	217 830	77.8%	48 842	37.2%	91.9%	
National Government	37 369	35 100	4 227	11.3%	9 715	26.0%	5 557	15.8%	15 601	44.4%	35 100	100.0%	11 211	40.2%	39.2%	
Provincial Government	2 840	2 127	-	-	368	12.9%	835	39.2%	899	42.3%	2 102	98.8%	9 110	136.5%	(90.1%)	
District Municipality	46 306	47 296	10 552	22.8%	15 926	34.4%	9 406	19.9%	6 259	13.2%	42 143	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Department Agreements)	86 516	84 523	14 779	17.1%	26 088	30.1%	15 797	18.7%	22 760	26.9%	79 345	93.9%	20 321	83.0%	12.0%	
Borrowing	92 949	75 228	5 329	5.7%	15 706	16.9%	9 071	12.9%	11 653	15.5%	42 359	56.3%	5 967	24.5%	35.3%	
Internally generated funds	124 074	120 335	4 454	3.6%	17 467	14.1%	14 866	12.4%	59 340	49.3%	96 127	79.9%	22 554	17.2%	163.1%	
Capital Expenditure Functional	303 738	280 086	24 562	8.1%	59 181	19.5%	40 335	14.4%	93 752	33.5%	217 830	77.8%	48 842	37.2%	91.9%	
Municipal governance and administration	3 075	3 536	52	1.7%	1 396	45.4%	303	8.6%	946	26.8%	2 697	76.3%	2 953	49.3%	(68.0%)	
Executive and Council	5	466	-	-	-	-	2	.5%	352	75.6%	355	76.1%	1	8.6%	35 175.5%	
Finance and administration	3 070	3 070	52	1.7%	1 396	45.5%	301	9.8%	594	19.3%	2 342	76.3%	2 952	49.4%	(79.9%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	93 694	82 780	14 367	15.3%	24 658	26.3%	16 854	20.4%	18 925	22.9%	74 804	90.4%	16 778	80.0%	12.8%	
Community and Social Services	18 638	18 084	65	.3%	1 793	9.9%	5 746	31.9%	8 073	44.6%	15 678	86.7%	669	16.0%	1 106.0%	
Sport And Recreation	12 751	8 988	1 940	14.5%	3 698	28.3%	338	3.9%	2 067	24.1%	7 680	91.4%	4 231	26.9%	(51.1%)	
Public Safety	14 181	13 168	32	.2%	1 855	13.3%	1 666	12.7%	4 619	35.1%	8 201	62.3%	7 313	40.6%	(36.8%)	
Housing	48 144	42 940	12 430	25.8%	17 375	36.1%	9 104	21.2%	4 166	9.7%	43 075	100.3%	4 565	150.2%	(8.7%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	33 589	33 423	969	2.7%	5 400	16.3%	3 200	9.9%	16 351	48.9%	28 041	77.9%	7 681	19.2%	112.9%	
Planning and Development	13 594	10 372	25	.2%	1 839	13.5%	557	5.4%	5 569	54.7%	8 091	75.0%	473	6.5%	1 099.3%	
Road Transport	19 995	23 051	883	4.4%	3 562	18.2%	2 743	11.9%	10 682	46.3%	17 950	77.9%	7 208	24.4%	48.2%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	173 381	160 348	9 224	5.3%	27 647	15.9%	19 878	12.4%	57 530	35.9%	114 289	71.3%	21 430	23.2%	168.5%	
Energy sources	21 119	19 119	17	.1%	382	1.8%	-	-	10 028	52.5%	10 42					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	206 271	221 375	105 228	51.0%	(19)	-	1	-	-	-	105 209	47.5%	(12)	-	(100.0%)		
Property rates	-	-	102 536	-	(15)	-	1	-	-	-	102 521	-	(11)	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	20	20	108	536.6%	(4)	(19.3%)	0	1%	-	-	104	517.3%	(2)	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	57 533	59 100	2 584	4.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 584	4.4%	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	117 318	135 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	31 400	26 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	51 482	48 982	17	-	76	1%	60	1%	68	1%	222	5%	3	-	2 031.6%		
Suppliers and employees	51 482	48 982	17	-	76	1%	60	1%	68	1%	222	5%	3	-	2 031.6%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	257 753	270 357	105 245	46.8%	57	-	61	-	68	-	105 431	39.0%	(9)	-	(857.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(77 049)	(3 500)	7 779	(10.1%)	(51)	1%	(104)	3.0%	164	(4.7%)	7 787	(222.5%)	4	-	4 455.4%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(6)	-	(3)	54.1%	4	(63.3%)	(6)	-	-	-	(3)	-	4	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(77 043)	(3 500)	7 782	(10.1%)	(55)	1%	(100)	2.9%	164	(4.7%)	7 791	(222.6%)	4	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(77 049)	(3 500)	7 779	(10.1%)	(51)	1%	(104)	3.0%	164	(4.7%)	7 787	(222.5%)	4	-	4 455.4%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	65 072	-	(4 160)	(6.4%)	(762)	(1.2%)	698	-	(16)	-	(4 240)	-	(100)	-	(84.4%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	65 072	-	(4 160)	(6.4%)	(762)	(1.2%)	698	-	(16)	-	(4 240)	-	(100)	-	(84.4%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	65 072	-	(4 160)	(6.4%)	(762)	(1.2%)	698	-	(16)	-	(4 240)	-	(100)	-	(84.4%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	245 776	266 857	108 964	44.3%	(756)	(.3%)	655	2%	216	1%	108 979	40.8%	(105)	-	(305.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	585 426	585 426	-	-	108 864	18.6%	108 107	18.5%	108 783	18.6%	-	-	(25)	-	(437 688.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	831 203	852 283	108 864	13.1%	108 107	13.0%	108 783	12.8%	108 979	12.8%	108 979	12.8%	(130)	(.1%)	(83 794.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 781	61.4%	499	2.2%	293	1.3%	7 884	35.1%	22 457	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 506	69.0%	946	2.0%	315	1.2%	7 443	27.8%	26 610	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 803	72.2%	616	2.0%	404	1.3%	7 376	24.4%	30 200	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 794	57.3%	301	2.2%	214	1.6%	5 304	39.0%	13 613	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 878	65.4%	225	2.1%	160	1.5%	3 298	31.0%	10 521	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	463	59.1%	13	1.7%	12	1.5%	296	37.7%	794	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	209	1.7%	41	3%	39	3%	12 094	97.7%	12 463	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend Other	(10 761)	667.5%	214	(13.2%)	304	(18.9%)	8 631	(535.4%)	(1 612)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	58 673	50.9%	2 455	2.1%	1 742	1.5%	52 396	45.5%	115 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	806	23.6%	84	2.5%	60	1.6%	2 470	72.2%	3 421	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 074	73.2%	118	1.1%	177	1.6%	2 663	24.1%	11 031	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	50 458	49.8%	2 246	2.2%	1 500	1.5%	47 141	46.5%	101 346	87.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(968)	125.0%	6	(1.2%)	5	(.9%)	122	(22.9%)	(530)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	58 673	50.9%	2 455	2.1%	1 742	1.5%	52 396	45.5%	115 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	4 759	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	100.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 759	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 759	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr DEAN O'NEILL	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIÉ REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20				Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	322 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	74 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	197 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	14 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	36 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	322 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	(16)	16	(0)	1,1%	0	-	0	-	0	-	(0)	(1,0%)	0	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(16)	16	(0)	1,1%	0	-	0	-	0	-	(0)	(1,0%)	0	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(62 490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 506)	16	(0)	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(0)	(1,0%)	0	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	(312)	312	45	(14,6%)	(15)	4,7%	29	9,4%	(45)	(14,5%)	15	4,9%	(230)	-	(80,4%)	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(312)	312	45	(14,6%)	(15)	4,7%	29	9,4%	(45)	(14,5%)	15	4,9%	(230)	-	(80,4%)	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(312)	312	45	(14,6%)	(15)	4,7%	29	9,4%	(45)	(14,5%)	15	4,9%	(230)	-	(80,4%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	260 168	328	45	-	(15)	-	29	8,9%	(45)	(13,7%)	15	4,6%	(230)	-	(80,4%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	70 606	(277 979)	-	-	(2)	-	(16)	-	13	-	-	-	(361 775)	(97,3%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	330 774	(277 651)	(2)	-	(16)	-	13	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	(361 958)	(98,2%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 496	22,9%	996	9,1%	586	5,4%	6 826	62,6%	10 903	17,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	9 038	80,6%	1 747	11,7%	534	3,6%	3 603	24,2%	14 919	24,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 517	32,3%	1 934	13,1%	494	3,6%	7 132	51,0%	13 976	23,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 225	20,1%	450	7,4%	266	4,4%	4 157	68,2%	6 098	10,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 951	22,3%	717	8,2%	381	4,4%	5 693	65,1%	8 743	14,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	204	9,1%	1 186	53,3%	57	2,6%	779	35,0%	2 226	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	295	9,3%	408	12,9%	103	6,1%	2 267	71,7%	3 163	5,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend Other	(734)	(83,7%)	395	50,5%	156	19,9%	995	123,3%	783	1,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 988	31,2%	7 733	12,7%	2 666	4,4%	31 422	51,7%	60 810	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 030	30,4%	209	6,2%	142	4,2%	2 012	69,3%	3 393	5,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 566	55,4%	3 312	27,9%	319	2,7%	1 662	14,0%	11 858	19,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 382	25,0%	4 212	9,3%	2 204	4,8%	27 715	60,9%	45 513	74,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	11	24,5%	1	1,9%	0	0%	33	72,7%	45	1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 988	31,2%	7 733	12,7%	2 666	4,4%	31 422	51,7%	60 810	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Eben Phillips	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Ms Hennes van Bilon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	271 918	291 075	14 790	5.4%	63 443	23.3%	63 662	21.9%	48 233	16.6%	190 127	65.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	45 589	41 577	3 114	6.8%	8 489	18.6%	8 198	19.7%	9 160	22.0%	28 961	69.7%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	149 443	139 387	11 336	7.6%	34 736	23.2%	34 830	25.0%	37 425	26.9%	118 327	84.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	23 465	19 727	339	1.4%	4 154	17.7%	1 197	5.1%	1 649	8.4%	7 339	37.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	37 207	59 925	-	-	14 977	40.2%	9 927	16.7%	-	-	24 904	41.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 124	29 884	-	-	1 087	6.7%	9 510	32.0%	-	-	10 597	35.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	1 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(281 839)	(272 391)	14 443	(5.5%)	12 616	(4.8%)	11 983	(4.4%)	12 625	(4.6%)	51 667	(19.0%)	10 643	(19.3%)	10 643	(19.3%)	18.6%
Suppliers and employees	(261 839)	(267 647)	14 443	(5.5%)	12 616	(4.8%)	11 983	(4.5%)	12 625	(4.7%)	51 667	(19.3%)	10 643	(19.3%)	10 643	(19.3%)	18.6%
Finance charges	(0)	(3 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	10 079	18 684	29 233	290.0%	76 059	754.6%	75 645	464.9%	60 858	325.7%	241 794	1 294.1%	10 643	18.2%	10 643	18.2%	471.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	1 651	1 064	145	8.8%	(9 868)	(597.8%)	10 038	943.2%	141	13.2%	456	42.8%	19	1.9%	19	1.9%	624.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	1 615	148	9.9%	125	8.3%	122	7.6%	41	2.6%	436	27.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(701)	(3)	-	(9 993)	-	9 916	(1 414.0%)	99	(14.1%)	19	(2.7%)	19	(2.7%)	19	(2.7%)	410.8%
Payments	(22 124)	(46 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(22 124)	(46 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(20 473)	(45 167)	145	(7.7%)	(9 868)	48.2%	10 038	(22.2%)	141	(3.3%)	456	(1.0%)	19	(1.1%)	19	(1.1%)	624.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	171	40	8	5.0%	6	3.4%	(10)	(25.6%)	19	47.3%	23	57.9%	7	-	7	-	172.6%
Short term loans	-	-	8	5.0%	6	3.4%	(10)	(25.6%)	19	47.3%	23	57.9%	7	-	7	-	172.6%
Borrowing long term/refinancing	171	40	8	5.0%	6	3.4%	(10)	(25.6%)	19	47.3%	23	57.9%	7	-	7	-	172.6%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	3 741	(3 741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	3 741	(3 741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	3 911	(3 701)	8	2%	6	2%	(10)	3%	19	(5.1%)	23	(6.6%)	7	-	7	-	172.6%
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	(6 483)	(30 185)	29 386	(453.3%)	66 197	(1 021.1%)	85 672	(283.8%)	61 017	(202.1%)	242 273	(802.6%)	10 670	19.6%	10 670	19.6%	471.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 702	88 201	-	-	29 386	47.6%	183 784	208.4%	269 457	305.5%	-	-	111 603	-	111 603	-	141.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	55 219	58 016	29 386	53.2%	183 784	332.8%	269 457	464.9%	330 474	589.6%	330 474	589.6%	122 273	42.4%	122 273	42.4%	170.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3	2%	2	5%	0	1%	375	98.7%	380	99%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 197	60.5%	1 156	9.7%	90	0.8%	2 456	20.0%	11 899	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 145	47.7%	469	3.6%	406	3.2%	5 962	45.9%	12 883	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 070	33.0%	261	4.2%	211	3.4%	3 736	89.5%	6 278	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 404	33.5%	176	4.2%	151	3.6%	2 466	58.7%	4 196	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	41.3%	3	4.3%	0	3%	39	54.0%	72	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	37	1.5%	35	1.4%	16	0.6%	2 336	86.3%	2 425	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 824	70.4%	54	1.5%	43	1.1%	1 009	27.0%	3 730	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 511	46.6%	2 156	5.2%	919	2.2%	19 276	46.0%	41 862	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	2 846	69.0%	134	3.2%	84	2.0%	1 062	25.7%	4 126	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 787	68.6%	1 146	8.0%	117	0.8%	3 215	22.5%	14 265	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 894	29.6%	867	3.7%	713	3.1%	14 813	63.6%	23 287	55.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(17)	(0.0%)	10	0.4%	3	0.2%	195	100.0%	184	0.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 511	46.6%	2 156	5.2%	919	2.2%	19 276	46.0%	41 862	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Cronewald	028 514 8520
Financial Manager	Ms E Wassermann	082 316 2034

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	227 810	246 676	-	-	2 218	1,0%	18 771	7,6%	36 858	14,9%	57 847	23,5%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	12 418	12 206	-	-	3	-	8	,1%	6	,1%	17	,1%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	31 199	29 672	-	-	37	,1%	56	,2%	71	,2%	186	,8%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	182 063	201 058	-	-	2 178	1,2%	18 707	9,3%	36 781	18,3%	57 665	28,7%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 100	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(2 929)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 929)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	(2 929)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 929)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	227 810	246 676	-	-	(711)	(3%)	18 771	7,6%	36 858	14,9%	54 918	22,3%	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(26 311)	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9 420	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(36 731)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 465)	(4 744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(8 465)	(4 744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(34 776)	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	(10)	-	(0)	5,0%	2	(20,8%)	3	-	24	-	28	-	3	-	-	-	733,7%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(10)	-	(0)	5,0%	2	(20,8%)	3	-	24	-	28	-	3	-	-	-	733,7%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(10)	-	(0)	5,0%	2	(20,8%)	3	-	24	-	28	-	3	-	-	-	733,7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	193 024	251 357	(0)	-	(709)	(4%)	18 774	7,5%	36 881	14,7%	54 946	21,9%	3	-	-	-	1 307 748,3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	35 362	35 362	-	-	(0)	-	35 943	101,6%	54 717	154,7%	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2 261 140,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	228 386	286 720	(0)	-	(709)	(3%)	54 717	19,1%	91 598	31,9%	91 988	31,9%	0	-	-	-	22 899 524,5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3	32,7%	1	15,5%	1	13,4%	3	38,4%	8	3,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	42	71,9%	4	7,6%	1	2,2%	11	18,2%	58	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	100,0%	32	1,1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 647	58,1%	173	5,9%	303	10,3%	813	27,7%	2 936	36,8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 692	55,8%	179	5,9%	305	10,1%	859	28,3%	3 034	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	929	76,1%	34	2,8%	137	11,2%	120	9,8%	1 221	40,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	71	19,2%	36	9,9%	2	,7%	258	70,3%	368	12,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	693	52,5%	108	8,2%	40	3,0%	480	36,3%	1 321	43,6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	(0,0%)	-	-	128	30,2%	-	-	128	4,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 692	55,8%	179	5,9%	305	10,1%	859	28,3%	3 034	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	100,0%	2 097	100,0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100,0%	1	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098	100,0%	2 098	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Bevelitt (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Nannes Kruger	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	230 821	207 983	21 314	9.2%	31 052	13.5%	26 293	12.6%	21 858	10.5%	100 517	48.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	18 701	15 568	1 037	5.5%	1 258	6.7%	2 063	13.2%	3 139	20.2%	7 496	48.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	111 548	111 911	189	2%	263	2%	9 598	8.2%	16 332	14.6%	28 341	23.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 027	2 509	187	9.2%	174	8.6%	364	12.4%	654	22.3%	1 339	46.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 224	40 722	18 739	53.2%	14 635	41.5%	8 031	19.7%	1 732	4.3%	43 137	105.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	63 321	36 843	1 163	1.8%	14 723	23.3%	6 278	17.0%	-	-	22 164	60.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(200)	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	20.5%	(13)	20.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(200)	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	20.5%	(13)	20.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	230 621	207 919	21 314	9.2%	31 052	13.5%	26 293	12.6%	21 845	10.5%	100 504	48.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	901	63	(5)	(5%)	13	1.5%	3	4.2%	20	32.3%	32	49.9%	11	-	-	-	94.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	901	63	(5)	(5%)	13	1.5%	3	4.2%	20	32.3%	32	49.9%	11	-	-	-	94.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	901	63	(5)	(5%)	13	1.5%	3	4.2%	20	32.3%	32	49.9%	11	-	-	-	94.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	231 522	207 982	21 309	9.2%	31 065	13.4%	26 296	12.6%	21 865	10.5%	100 536	48.3%	11	-	-	-	207 781.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 631	42 488	-	-	21 309	183.2%	52 375	123.3%	78 671	185.2%	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	(4 195 867.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 153	250 469	21 309	8.8%	52 375	21.5%	78 671	31.4%	100 536	40.1%	100 536	40.1%	9	-	-	-	1 163 102.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 669	6.1%	769	2.8%	659	2.4%	24 045	88.6%	27 141	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 053	29.0%	187	5.2%	128	3.5%	2 290	62.2%	3 628	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 546	7.6%	403	2.0%	349	1.7%	19 014	88.7%	20 313	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	517	3.7%	247	1.8%	246	1.8%	12 913	92.7%	13 923	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 068	5.6%	410	2.2%	399	2.1%	17 137	90.1%	19 014	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	23	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	14	1%	25	1%	34	2%	19 244	89.6%	19 318	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 545)	(64.3%)	150	6.2%	149	6.2%	3 650	151.8%	2 404	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 324	4.1%	2 191	2.1%	1 964	1.9%	96 286	91.9%	104 765	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(259)	(28.3%)	65	7.2%	61	6.7%	1 046	114.5%	914	9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	556	11.4%	220	4.5%	172	3.5%	3 915	80.5%	4 862	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 010	4.6%	1 771	2.0%	1 611	1.8%	80 191	91.6%	87 583	83.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	17	1%	134	1.2%	121	1.1%	11 134	97.6%	11 406	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 324	4.1%	2 191	2.1%	1 964	1.9%	96 286	91.9%	104 765	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 154	15.6%	7 378	27.8%	-	-	15 038	56.6%	26 569	52.3%
Bulk Water	31	101.1%	-	-	-	-	(8)	(1.1%)	30	1%
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1%
Trade Creditors	612	6.2%	166	1.9%	127	1.3%	9 887	90.7%	9 912	19.5%
Auditor-General	131	2.0%	110	1.7%	695	10.8%	5 513	85.5%	6 449	12.7%
Other	3 014	38.8%	86	1.1%	15	2%	4 692	59.9%	7 786	15.3%
Total	8 001	15.8%	7 759	15.3%	837	1.6%	34 190	67.3%	50 786	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Roland Butler	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	-	501 469	542 838	-	511 332	-	529 584	105,6%	529 741	105,6%	2 113 496	421,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Property rates	-	106 565	28 794	-	23 173	-	22 497	21,1%	25 418	23,9%	99 883	93,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	-	315 614	70 192	-	72 532	-	81 820	29,9%	97 996	31,0%	322 540	102,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Other revenue	-	79 897	443 767	-	415 538	-	415 211	519,3%	405 636	507,3%	1 680 146	2 101,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	489	85	-	88	-	826	586,1%	(7 161)	(1 436,1%)	(4 163)	(834,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	(1 167)	-	-	-	-	7 231	(619,6%)	7 859	(673,4%)	15 000	(1 293,0%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(327 946)	(276 943)	-	(248 454)	-	(193 494)	59,0%	(221 653)	67,6%	(940 544)	286,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(327 946)	(276 943)	-	(248 454)	-	(193 494)	59,0%	(221 653)	67,6%	(940 544)	286,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	173 523	265 895	-	262 879	-	336 090	193,7%	308 089	177,5%	1 172 952	676,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(3)	-	1	(17,5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	(100,0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(3)	-	1	(17,5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100,0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(113 655)	(6 915)	-	(9 682)	-	(16 062)	14,1%	(47 854)	42,1%	(80 513)	70,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Capital assets	-	(113 655)	(6 915)	-	(9 682)	-	(16 062)	14,1%	(47 854)	42,1%	(80 513)	70,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3)	(113 655)	(6 915)	207 458,6%	(9 682)	290 482,7%	(16 062)	14,1%	(47 854)	42,1%	(80 513)	70,8%	3	-	(1 435 437,7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	667	71 306	29 330	4 394,6%	(85)	(12,7%)	153	-2%	60 141	84,3%	89 541	125,6%	67	-	89 911,8%
Short term loans	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	84,1%	90 000	126,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	667	71 306	(670)	(100,3%)	(85)	(12,7%)	153	-	141	-	(459)	-	67	-	111,6%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	667	71 306	29 330	4 394,6%	(85)	(12,7%)	153	-2%	60 141	84,3%	89 541	125,6%	67	-	89 911,8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	664	131 174	288 310	43 415,2%	253 113	38 114,9%	320 181	244,1%	320 376	244,2%	1 181 980	901,1%	70	-	456 607,5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	203 277	203 277	255 633	125,8%	543 943	267,6%	797 055	392,1%	1 117 237	549,6%	255 633	125,8%	257 623	166,0%	333,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	283 941	334 451	543 943	266,7%	797 055	390,8%	1 117 237	334,1%	1 437 612	429,8%	1 437 612	429,8%	257 683	166,1%	457,9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 582	37,3%	605	4,9%	510	4,2%	6 583	53,6%	12 281	19,0%	1 706	13,9%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	10 103	85,1%	677	4,4%	499	3,2%	4 237	27,3%	15 516	24,0%	405	2,6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 131	57,3%	549	4,0%	333	2,3%	5 986	37,7%	14 189	21,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 976	34,9%	384	4,5%	307	3,6%	4 859	57,0%	8 527	13,2%	1 348	15,8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 051	42,1%	402	5,6%	303	4,2%	3 484	48,1%	7 240	11,2%	1 144	15,8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	317	10,3%	136	4,4%	130	4,3%	2 484	81,0%	3 068	4,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 324	33,9%	143	3,7%	187	4,8%	2 254	57,7%	3 908	6,0%	1 369	35,0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 484	47,1%	2 996	4,6%	2 270	3,5%	28 967	44,8%	64 718	100,0%	6 071	9,4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	871	53,8%	6	4%	5	3%	736	45,5%	1 618	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 926	63,7%	543	5,0%	364	3,3%	3 047	28,0%	10 880	16,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 687	43,4%	2 447	4,7%	1 922	3,6%	25 184	48,2%	52 220	80,7%	6 071	11,6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 484	47,1%	2 996	4,6%	2 270	3,5%	28 967	44,8%	64 718	100,0%	6 071	9,4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	10 630	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 630	33,7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 753	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 753	8,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 168	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 168	57,6%
Total	31 551	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 551	100,0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Ms Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 150 504	1 199 203	302 911	26.3%	282 324	24.5%	348 634	29.1%	281 575	23.5%	1 215 444	101.4%	252 028	97.4%	11.7%
Operating Revenue	1 150 749	1 199 203	302 911	26.3%	282 324	24.5%	348 634	29.1%	281 575	23.5%	1 215 444	101.4%	252 028	97.4%	11.7%
Property rates	-	158 711	43 269	27.6%	38 328	24.4%	38 547	24.2%	39 152	24.7%	159 296	100.3%	35 837	105.7%	9.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	484 859	479 109	110 082	22.7%	122 660	25.3%	121 238	25.3%	124 593	26.0%	478 573	99.9%	106 066	94.2%	17.4%
Service charges - water revenue	124 185	125 208	28 341	22.8%	30 940	29.9%	40 782	32.6%	36 044	28.6%	141 107	112.7%	28 559	97.4%	26.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 679	71 405	19 567	26.6%	20 516	27.9%	22 491	28.7%	20 697	23.3%	81 473	114.1%	19 185	101.7%	14.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	64 342	75 527	19 177	29.8%	19 128	29.7%	19 318	29.6%	19 478	25.6%	77 102	102.1%	17 588	101.7%	10.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 794	7 698	1 750	25.8%	1 609	23.7%	2 111	27.6%	2 116	27.6%	7 586	99.1%	1 422	109.5%	48.8%
Interest earned - external investments	37 314	29 811	10 823	36.0%	6 491	17.4%	10 645	36.7%	8 723	29.3%	36 662	123.3%	10 668	113.0%	18.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 146	4 832	1 135	36.1%	1 127	35.8%	1 313	27.2%	1 457	30.1%	5 032	104.1%	1 022	152.7%	42.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 160	16 045	3 073	19.5%	2 189	26.6%	2 149	13.4%	6 880	16.8%	6 880	41.1%	1 714	31.1%	54.8%
Licences and permits	1 290	1 250	296	23.2%	294	23.6%	321	25.6%	310	24.6%	1 223	97.8%	12	89.4%	328.8%
Agency services	6 810	7 323	2 316	34.0%	2 058	30.2%	2 194	27.1%	1 287	17.6%	7 645	104.4%	1 129	97.6%	14.0%
Transfers and subsidies	161 119	201 696	61 706	38.3%	25 571	15.9%	84 874	42.1%	16 743	8.3%	188 895	93.7%	27 192	100.9%	38.4%
Other revenue	22 068	20 608	4 620	21.8%	6 521	29.6%	4 857	23.6%	8 123	39.4%	24 322	118.0%	2 965	79.4%	216.7%
Gains	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 308 556	1 289 944	221 464	16.9%	242 770	18.6%	266 755	20.7%	261 685	20.3%	992 674	77.0%	220 120	77.6%	18.9%
Employee related costs	369 571	354 766	76 301	20.6%	77 021	21.1%	78 160	22.0%	78 776	22.2%	311 558	87.7%	76 467	88.7%	3.0%
Remuneration of councillors	13 083	13 083	2 945	22.5%	2 925	22.4%	2 947	22.5%	2 995	22.9%	11 812	90.3%	3 286	97.5%	(8.8%)
Debt impairment	84 795	51 134	2 739	3.2%	4 085	4.8%	754	1.5%	3 146	6.2%	10 724	21.0%	6 172	28.0%	(49.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	121 027	120 151	26 016	21.3%	6 534	5.0%	55 663	46.3%	23 235	19.6%	87 233	72.8%	14 260	78.4%	65.1%
Finance charges	13 741	14 528	-	-	3 479	25.3%	(11)	(1%)	2 642	18.2%	6 110	42.1%	2 382	25.6%	12.3%
Bulk purchases	351 541	349 178	86 457	24.6%	77 914	22.2%	77 260	22.1%	78 747	22.6%	320 378	91.8%	68 441	89.1%	15.1%
Other Materials	126 975	86 967	11 453	9.0%	13 811	10.7%	11 228	12.9%	16 646	19.1%	52 948	60.9%	7 383	43.4%	125.5%
Contracted services	141 972	217 806	26 016	16.3%	38 753	25.2%	29 042	13.3%	38 516	17.7%	129 328	59.4%	29 243	67.9%	31.7%
Transfers and subsidies	5 940	6 603	1 445	24.3%	2 614	40.0%	1 320	20.0%	809	12.3%	6 188	93.7%	1 300	91.2%	(37.7%)
Other expenditure	75 663	72 881	14 107	18.6%	16 434	21.7%	10 381	14.2%	15 872	21.8%	56 794	77.9%	11 197	72.5%	41.8%
Losses	4 247	2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(158 051)	(90 741)	81 447	6.9%	39 554	3.3%	81 880	7.3%	19 890	1.7%	222 770	18.4%	31 908	12.7%	37.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	76 467	96 761	12 945	16.9%	18 584	24.3%	15 611	15.8%	25 468	25.8%	72 668	73.5%	18 541	72.1%	37.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Department)	4 588	9 200	3 704	62.4%	3 487	16.3%	4 091	44.5%	4 338	45.8%	15 660	170.1%	676	160.2%	281.7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	24.6%	608	24.6%	33	-	1 728.4%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(77 017)	19 675	98 156	8.3%	61 625	5.3%	101 582	8.9%	50 274	4.3%	311 636	25.6%	51 359	20.0%	53.7%
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(77 017)	19 675	98 156	8.3%	61 625	5.3%	101 582	8.9%	50 274	4.3%	311 636	25.6%	51 359	20.0%	53.7%
Transfers to municipalities	(77 017)	19 675	98 156	8.3%	61 625	5.3%	101 582	8.9%	50 274	4.3%	311 636	25.6%	51 359	20.0%	53.7%
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(77 017)	19 675	98 156	8.3%	61 625	5.3%	101 582	8.9%	50 274	4.3%	311 636	25.6%	51 359	20.0%	53.7%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	206 579	253 641	40 702	19.7%	52 570	25.4%	40 229	15.9%	69 676	27.5%	203 177	80.1%	56 027	62.7%	24.4%
Source of Finance	206 579	253 641	40 702	19.7%	52 570	25.4%	40 229	15.9%	69 676	27.5%	203 177	80.1%	56 027	62.7%	24.4%
National Government	39 102	35 281	2 238	5.7%	4 428	11.3%	6 225	17.6%	19 825	56.2%	32 716	92.7%	9 158	99.3%	116.5%
Provincial Government	27 391	53 970	8 879	32.4%	11 729	42.8%	7 954	14.7%	2 734	5.1%	31 297	58.0%	6 801	53.1%	(59.8%)
District Municipality	-	43	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	84.5%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Department)	500	3 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	17.0%	608	17.0%	139	11.6%	337.5%
Transfers recognised - capital	66 993	92 875	11 154	16.6%	16 157	24.1%	14 179	15.3%	23 167	24.9%	64 657	69.6%	16 098	71.1%	43.9%
Borrowing	33 030	39 507	13 653	41.3%	11 125	33.7%	6 929	17.5%	6 922	17.5%	38 629	97.8%	11 387	39.7%	(39.2%)
Internally generated funds	106 556	121 259	15 955	14.9%	25 287	23.7%	19 121	15.8%	39 598	32.6%	99 891	82.4%	29 542	85.9%	38.7%
Capital Expenditure Functional	206 579	253 641	246 629	119.4%	52 570	25.4%	40 229	15.9%	69 676	27.5%	409 104	161.3%	56 027	62.7%	24.4%
Municipal governance and administration	21 196	25 521	208 122	981.9%	2 433	11.5%	1 548	6.1%	13 123	51.4%	225 226	882.3%	3 792	11.8%	246.0%
Executive and Council	221	200	5	2.3%	3	1.5%	8	3.8%	21	10.4%	37	18.4%	(13)	60.8%	(261.0%)
Finance and administration	20 975	25 321	208 117	992.2%	2 430	11.6%	1 541	6.1%	13 102	51.7%	225 189	889.4%	3 805	11.7%	244.3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	33 519	60 778	1 692	5.0%	9 704	29.0%	8 068	13.3%	9 414	15.5%	28 879	47.5%	10 475	54.7%	(10.1%)
Community and Social Services	1 107	1 784	141	12.7%	297	26.9%	531	29.8%	701	39.3%	1 670	93.6%	625	83.0%	12.1%
Sport And Recreation	13 795	16 194	166	1.2%	2 930	21.2%	1 376	8.5%	4 983	30.8%	9 454	58.4%	2 311	76.5%	110.1%
Public Safety	2 817	5 903	246	8.7%	241	8.6%	307	5.2%	2 795	47.4%	3 589	60.9%	1 554	99.5%	79.9%
Housing	15 800	36 906	1 140	7.2%	6 236	39.5%	5 854	15.9%	935	2.5%	14 165	38.4%	5 925	42.2%	(84.2%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 756	52 718	17 205	38.4%	13 408	30.0%	9 996	18.0%	8 666	16.4%	49 176	93.3%	9 882	96.8%	(12.3%)
Planning and Development	2 619	4 367	113	4.3%	1 112	42.5%	22	0.5%	369	8.5%	1 616	37.0%	1 219	98.5%	(6.7%)
Road Transport	41 247	47 453	16 737	40.6%	11 818	28.7%	9 873	20.8%	8 270	17.4%	46 688	96.4%	8 583	98.8%	(3.8%)
Environmental Protection	890	898	355	39.8%	478	53.7%	2	0.2%	27	3.0%	862	96.0%	70	35.7%	(60.9%)
Trading Services	107 109	114 624	19 009	16.3%	27 025	23.2%	20 717	18.1%	34 473	33.6%	103 824	92.3%	31 879	79.9%	20.7%
Energy sources	31 765	30 197	1 742	5.5%	1 970	23.8%	6 563	21.8%	15 929	46.1%	29 824				

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 003 431	1 264 677	(957)	(.1%)	86 524	8.6%	256 500	20.3%	257 391	20.4%	599 458	47.4%	(5 040)	-	(5 206.7%)
Receipts	1 003 431	1 264 677	(957)	(.1%)	86 524	8.6%	256 500	20.3%	257 391	20.4%	599 458	47.4%	(5 040)	-	(5 206.7%)
Property rates	125 399	158 731	(765)	(.6%)	14 469	11.5%	45 996	23.0%	48 846	30.8%	108 546	68.4%	(2 267)	-	(2 254.4%)
Service charges	597 662	751 249	(9)	-	71 805	12.9%	208 496	27.8%	209 315	27.9%	489 610	65.2%	(2 580)	-	(8 212.7%)
Other revenue	38 549	62 094	(6)	-	324	1.3%	2 006	3.2%	2 036	3.3%	4 558	7.3%	(69)	-	(2 215.3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	161 119	189 020	(180)	(.1%)	(274)	(.2%)	2	-	(410)	(.2%)	(862)	(.9%)	(97)	-	(324.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	76 467	98 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 396)	(2.4%)	(2 396)	(2.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 146	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	1 003 431	1 264 677	(957)	(.1%)	86 524	8.6%	256 500	20.3%	257 391	20.4%	599 458	47.4%	(5 040)	-	(5 206.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	62 933	(74 172)	(62 332)	(99.0%)	939	1.5%	5	-	(6)	-	(61 394)	82.8%	(1)	-	448.2%
Receipts	62 933	(74 172)	(62 332)	(99.0%)	939	1.5%	5	-	(6)	-	(61 394)	82.8%	(1)	-	448.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	14 568	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	365	328	107	29.2%	0	-	6	1.6%	(6)	(1.7%)	108	32.4%	(1)	-	448.2%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	48 000	(78 000)	(62 439)	(130.1%)	939	2.0%	-	-	-	-	(61 500)	75.5%	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	62 933	(74 172)	(62 332)	(99.0%)	939	1.5%	5	-	(6)	-	(61 394)	82.8%	(1)	-	448.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	27 747	41 016	(101)	(.4%)	(145)	(.5%)	298	.7%	228	.6%	279	.7%	(77)	-	(394.3%)
Receipts	27 747	41 016	(101)	(.4%)	(145)	(.5%)	298	.7%	228	.6%	279	.7%	(77)	-	(394.3%)
Short term loans	33 030	39 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 283)	1 509	(101)	(.4%)	(145)	(.5%)	298	.7%	228	.6%	279	.7%	(77)	-	(394.3%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	27 747	41 016	(101)	(.4%)	(145)	(.5%)	298	.7%	228	.6%	279	.7%	(77)	-	(394.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 094 111	1 231 520	(63 391)	(5.8%)	87 318	8.0%	256 803	20.9%	257 613	20.9%	538 343	43.7%	(5 119)	-	(5 132.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	385 547	513 760	761 165	197.4%	697 774	181.0%	785 092	182.8%	1 041 895	202.8%	761 165	148.2%	66 007	14.8%	1 760.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 479 658	1 745 280	697 774	47.2%	785 092	53.1%	1 041 895	59.7%	1 299 508	74.5%	1 299 508	74.5%	50 888	11.7%	2 453.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 239	28.5%	3 035	7.7%	1 999	5.1%	23 200	58.8%	39 474	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	24 242	72.0%	2 714	8.1%	1 128	3.3%	9 609	16.6%	33 693	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 387	63.5%	983	5.2%	566	3.2%	6 762	38.1%	18 727	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 045	22.4%	1 790	6.6%	1 454	5.4%	17 646	65.5%	26 934	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 103	27.5%	1 527	6.9%	1 167	5.3%	13 399	60.4%	22 195	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	2.2%	3	1.5%	3	1.3%	194	95.0%	204	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 838	12.4%	930	6.3%	997	6.7%	11 110	74.7%	14 874	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	59 859	38.3%	10 961	7.0%	7 342	4.7%	77 919	49.9%	156 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 047	57.6%	81	4.5%	58	3.2%	631	34.8%	1 817	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 002	63.8%	2 935	8.5%	1 438	4.2%	8 084	23.5%	34 459	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	34 869	31.1%	7 703	6.9%	5 566	5.0%	63 808	57.0%	111 944	71.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 942	24.6%	283	3.3%	281	3.6%	5 396	69.5%	7 881	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	59 859	38.3%	10 961	7.0%	7 342	4.7%	77 919	49.9%	156 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	31 059	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 059	36.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 710	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	2.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	53 059	99.9%	35	.1%	1	-	33	.1%	53 128	61.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	85 828	99.9%	35	-	1	-	33	-	85 896	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adi T. GILMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	M O Fredericks	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 334 589	2 341 755	438 246	18.8%	469 397	21.0%	385 640	16.5%	667 351	28.5%	1 980 635	84.6%	338 999	77.5%	96.9%
Operating Revenue	2 334 589	2 341 755	438 246	18.8%	469 397	21.0%	385 640	16.5%	667 351	28.5%	1 980 635	84.6%	338 999	77.5%	96.9%
Property rates	311 989	321 989	95 342	30.6%	75 538	23.2%	75 439	23.4%	78 439	23.7%	322 795	100.2%	72 801	108.9%	5.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	771 756	758 629	163 916	21.2%	179 269	23.2%	169 294	22.3%	185 686	24.5%	688 166	92.0%	160 442	90.5%	15.7%
Service charges - water revenue	141 357	132 038	24 841	17.6%	37 801	28.7%	43 270	32.8%	28 632	21.7%	134 544	101.9%	32 322	97.7%	(11.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	113 118	122 453	30 006	27.1%	30 663	27.1%	30 943	25.3%	30 463	24.9%	122 717	100.2%	28 432	105.6%	7.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	94 476	102 119	25 089	26.6%	25 343	26.8%	25 486	25.0%	25 705	25.2%	101 623	99.5%	23 336	108.3%	10.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 480	5 932	1 640	25.3%	218	3.4%	631	10.9%	367	6.2%	2 896	48.2%	118	45.6%	(210.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	52 956	58 970	9 511	18.0%	1 802	3.0%	5 276	8.9%	4 520	7.7%	17 300	29.3%	6 817	78.8%	(33.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 746	7 746	(9)	(1.1%)	1 365	17.6%	1 423	18.4%	1 547	20.0%	4 326	55.9%	(32)	(487.7%)	-
Dividends received	-	-	2 313	-	-	-	4 441	-	2 195	-	8 949	-	3 109	(29.4%)	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	80 307	80 307	912	1.1%	1 553	1.9%	2 076	2.6%	2 294	2.8%	9 796	8.5%	984	17.8%	129.1%
Licences and permits	3 086	3 786	961	15.2%	1 526	11.8%	673	17.3%	697	23.6%	2 468	67.6%	182	71.7%	365.9%
Agency services	9 291	9 291	1 490	16.0%	3	-	8 446	90.9%	84	0.9%	10 022	107.9%	-	82.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	634 700	674 140	73 692	11.6%	120 838	19.0%	3 399	0.5%	288 046	42.7%	485 935	72.1%	2 071	47.9%	13 808.5%
Other revenue	106 719	64 347	12 239	11.5%	14 462	13.6%	14 882	23.1%	20 495	31.9%	62 079	96.5%	8 708	44.6%	135.4%
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 379 689	2 318 621	399 390	16.4%	504 762	21.2%	477 221	20.6%	538 817	23.2%	1 910 189	82.4%	445 203	78.7%	21.0%
Employee related costs	634 506	607 282	124 083	19.6%	156 170	24.6%	131 371	21.6%	134 618	22.2%	546 242	89.9%	126 209	87.0%	6.7%
Remuneration of councillors	25 140	25 140	5 298	21.1%	5 390	21.4%	5 580	22.2%	5 585	22.2%	21 853	86.9%	5 794	94.0%	(3.6%)
Debt impairment	74 566	74 566	1 125	1.5%	711	0.9%	7 687	10.3%	10 311	13.8%	19 833	26.5%	1 960	20.8%	426.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 269	168 269	42 067	25.0%	42 067	25.0%	42 071	25.0%	30 782	18.3%	155 987	93.3%	24 776	90.2%	24.2%
Finance charges	35 179	34 179	-	-	16 929	48.8%	-	-	17 461	51.1%	34 300	100.0%	17 727	96.9%	(1.5%)
Bulk purchases	527 240	521 240	123 158	23.4%	112 576	21.4%	107 665	20.7%	113 388	21.8%	466 786	87.6%	97 325	86.1%	16.5%
Other Materials	70 428	66 486	12 324	17.5%	17 179	24.4%	13 623	20.5%	17 097	25.7%	60 219	90.6%	14 886	144.1%	14.9%
Contracted services	616 286	604 372	99 092	8.6%	108 998	17.7%	110 367	18.3%	135 744	22.3%	414 160	68.6%	112 166	62.8%	21.1%
Transfers and subsidies	60 860	71 935	2 728	4.5%	9 194	15.1%	21 062	29.3%	34 407	47.8%	67 390	93.7%	13 560	61.0%	153.9%
Other expenditure	166 112	144 039	19 299	11.6%	35 653	21.5%	37 773	26.2%	39 635	27.5%	132 361	91.9%	30 841	91.1%	28.5%
Losses	715	715	217	30.4%	-	-	22	3.0%	(212)	(29.6%)	27	3.8%	30	7.2%	(801.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 100)	23 134	48 856	-	(15 365)	-	(91 580)	-	128 535	-	70 446	-	(166 205)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	73 914	100 636	-	-	19 752	26.7%	-	-	21 671	21.5%	41 424	41.2%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies)	14 162	14 162	2 033	14.3%	1 616	11.4%	6 162	57.6%	13 619	96.0%	25 449	179.3%	1 683	88.9%	729.5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 006	137 962	50 889	-	6 003	-	(83 398)	-	163 825	-	137 319	-	(104 555)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 006	137 962	50 889	-	6 003	-	(83 398)	-	163 825	-	137 319	-	(104 555)	-	-
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 006	137 962	50 889	-	6 003	-	(83 398)	-	163 825	-	137 319	-	(104 555)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 006	137 962	50 889	-	6 003	-	(83 398)	-	163 825	-	137 319	-	(104 555)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	387 975	282 315	19 127	4.9%	45 580	11.7%	26 650	9.4%	95 501	33.8%	186 857	66.2%	55 083	42.6%	73.4%
Source of Finance	387 975	282 315	19 127	4.9%	45 580	11.7%	26 650	9.4%	95 501	33.8%	186 857	66.2%	55 083	42.6%	73.4%
National Government	66 892	93 952	9 623	14.4%	14 749	22.0%	(1 770)	(1.9%)	38 104	40.6%	60 706	64.6%	26 544	94.9%	43.5%
Provincial Government	732	732	-	-	-	-	565	77.1%	165	22.5%	729	99.6%	519	51.7%	(68.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm A)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	67 624	94 684	9 623	14.2%	14 749	21.8%	(1 206)	(1.3%)	38 269	40.4%	61 435	64.9%	27 064	90.0%	41.4%
Borrowing	244 441	62 499	3 236	1.3%	16 186	6.6%	18 699	29.9%	5 344	15.0%	47 465	75.9%	(1 091)	3.5%	(566.1%)
Intensely generated funds	75 910	125 132	6 268	8.3%	14 644	19.3%	9 156	7.3%	47 889	38.3%	77 657	62.3%	29 111	62.5%	64.5%
Capital Expenditure Functional	387 975	282 315	19 127	4.9%	45 580	11.7%	26 650	9.4%	95 501	33.8%	186 857	66.2%	55 083	42.5%	73.4%
Municipal governance and administration	7 911	12 540	382	4.8%	2 660	33.6%	1 737	13.9%	2 152	17.2%	6 930	55.3%	2 386	34.0%	(8.8%)
Executive and Council	978	1 073	-	-	932	95.4%	-	-	129	12.0%	1 061	89.9%	63	17.0%	105.0%
Finance and administration	6 612	11 392	382	5.6%	1 696	24.9%	1 737	17.3%	2 022	17.7%	5 836	51.2%	2 363	35.1%	(13.0%)
Internal audit	122	75	-	-	32	26.0%	-	-	1	1.8%	31	44.1%	(1)	(19.8%)	(332.2%)
Community and Public Safety	45 651	28 960	1 088	2.4%	3 983	8.7%	5 075	17.5%	12 623	43.6%	22 770	78.6%	3 917	48.5%	222.3%
Community and Social Services	10 467	7 677	618	5.9%	391	3.7%	772	10.1%	2 189	28.5%	3 970	51.7%	1 247	41.7%	75.6%
Sport And Recreation	19 811	5 959	206	1.0%	380	1.9%	396	6.6%	2 342	39.3%	3 328	55.8%	133	9.8%	1 811.7%
Public Safety	13 132	13 079	195	1.5%	2 226	16.9%	2 923	22.3%	7 556	57.8%	12 900	98.6%	2 009	90.4%	276.1%
Housing	2 106	2 136	68	3.2%	981	46.6%	881	41.3%	536	25.1%	2 466	115.4%	517	70.4%	3.6%
Health	145	108	-	-	5	3.2%	103	85.4%	-	-	108	99.7%	21	63.4%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	49 656	90 541	11 385	23.3%	24 347	49.8%	(626)	(7.7%)	25 232	27.9%	60 339	66.6%	16 193	34.3%	55.8%
Planning and Development	1 464	1 067	31	2.1%	28	1.9%	102	9.6%	328	30.7%	489	45.9%	356	26.0%	(7.8%)
Road Transport	46 704	88 800	11 355	24.3%	23 999	51.4%	(731)	(8.1%)	24 904	28.0%	59 528	67.0%	15 837	87.3%	57.3%
Environmental Protection	670	674	-	-	319	47.7%	2	0.							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 317 932	2 336 060	1 232 619	53.2%	1 141 239	49.2%	804 000	34.4%	656 716	28.1%	3 834 574	164.1%	745 069	254.0%	(11.9%)
Receipts	408 511	404 428	1 178 219	288.4%	965 162	236.3%	640 529	158.4%	481 875	119.1%	3 265 785	807.5%	745 069	1 976.7%	(35.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 119 918	1 119 918	39 374	3.5%	128 596	11.5%	115 632	10.3%	131 245	11.7%	414 848	37.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	81 721	38 972	7 592	9.3%	20 350	24.9%	23 313	28.5%	18 756	45.1%	70 010	179.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	634 600	672 838	7 436	1.2%	27 130	4.3%	24 926	3.6%	24 640	3.7%	83 921	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	73 182	99 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(146 684)	-	(146 305)	-	(45 448)	-	(23 460)	-	(361 898)	(48 166)	(48 166)	-	(51.3%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(146 684)	-	(146 305)	-	(45 448)	-	(23 460)	-	(361 898)	(48 166)	(48 166)	-	(51.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 317 932	2 336 060	1 085 935	46.8%	994 933	42.9%	758 551	32.5%	633 256	27.1%	3 472 676	148.7%	696 903	233.1%	(9.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(37 869)	658	26	(1%)	(98)	-3%	136	20.7%	33	5.1%	97	14.8%	5	-	541.4%
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(37 869)	668	26	(1%)	(98)	-3%	136	20.7%	33	5.1%	97	14.8%	5	-	541.4%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 869)	658	26	(1%)	(98)	-3%	136	20.7%	33	5.1%	97	14.8%	5	-	541.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	204 631	162 114	(664)	(3%)	(212)	(1%)	583	4%	(43)	-	(336)	(2%)	(108)	-	(60.3%)
Receipts	204 631	162 114	(664)	(3%)	(212)	(1%)	583	4%	(43)	-	(336)	(2%)	(108)	-	(60.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	44 631	2 114	(664)	(1.5%)	(212)	(5%)	583	27.6%	(43)	(2.0%)	(336)	(15.9%)	(108)	-	(60.3%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	(19 758)	(12%)	-	-	(19 206)	-	(38 964)	-	(18 966)	-	1.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(19 758)	(12%)	-	-	(19 206)	-	(38 964)	-	(18 966)	-	1.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	204 631	162 114	(664)	(3%)	(19 971)	(9.7%)	583	4%	(19 249)	(11.9%)	(39 301)	(24.2%)	(19 094)	-	2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 484 894	2 498 832	1 085 297	43.7%	974 865	39.2%	759 270	30.4%	614 041	24.6%	3 433 472	137.4%	677 814	312.5%	(9.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	386 414	652 506	-	-	1 085 297	280.9%	2 060 162	315.7%	2 819 432	432.1%	-	-	2 332 733	-	20.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 871 308	3 151 338	1 085 297	37.8%	2 060 162	71.7%	2 819 432	89.5%	3 433 472	109.0%	3 433 472	109.0%	3 010 547	312.5%	14.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 415	16.6%	5 064	3.8%	4 529	3.4%	102 954	76.3%	134 963	38.7%	16 952	12.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	41 150	76.2%	2 502	4.6%	1 676	3.1%	6 689	16.1%	53 996	15.5%	171	2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	32 718	52.5%	3 132	5.0%	2 163	3.6%	24 271	39.6%	63 304	17.8%	1 289	2.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	14 669	32.5%	2 257	5.0%	1 886	4.2%	26 372	58.4%	45 185	12.9%	1 844	4.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 882	33.1%	1 986	5.1%	1 663	4.3%	22 381	57.5%	38 913	11.1%	1 573	4.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	10.3%	4	2.2%	4	2.2%	140	84.8%	165	-	29	15.2%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	869	4.6%	131	1.1%	148	1.2%	11 406	81.1%	12 593	3.5%	477	3.9%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 720)	(892.4%)	518	36.8%	316	22.9%	14 321	1 023.0%	1 400	4%	49	3.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 869	31.7%	15 592	4.5%	12 405	3.6%	210 513	60.3%	349 179	100.0%	22 347	6.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	6 297	54.8%	1 652	14.4%	1 363	12.0%	2 154	18.8%	11 466	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 457	72.5%	2 463	4.0%	1 204	2.0%	13 177	21.5%	61 301	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	60 199	21.8%	11 441	4.2%	9 786	3.6%	194 139	70.5%	275 565	78.9%	22 347	8.1%	-	-
Other	(285)	(0.4%)	36	4.3%	32	3.9%	1 043	126.2%	856	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 869	31.7%	15 592	4.5%	12 405	3.6%	210 513	60.3%	349 179	100.0%	22 347	6.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	68 861	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 861	69.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	7 717	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 717	7.8%
VAT (output less input)	6 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 383	6.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 856	98.7%	91	6%	122	8%	2	-	16 070	16.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98 817	99.8%	91	1%	122	1%	2	-	99 031	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Michelle Gratz	041 801 9036
Financial Manager	M L E Wallace (acting)	041 801 9036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	629 629	589 931	158 987	25.3%	166 424	26.4%	159 935	27.1%	126 939	21.5%	612 286	103.8%	96 315	-	31.8%
Receipts															
Property rates	91 212	91 145	25 091	27.5%	21 788	23.9%	18 302	20.1%	22 151	24.3%	87 341	95.8%	16 396	-	35.1%
Service charges	333 254	337 799	87 973	24.9%	99 539	27.0%	101 679	30.1%	96 277	28.5%	381 458	112.9%	76 488	-	25.9%
Other revenue	24 406	19 483	10 595	43.3%	23 788	97.5%	10 818	35.5%	9 507	43.7%	53 679	275.5%	3 389	-	151.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	95 202	107 904	39 358	36.7%	29 300	26.3%	29 146	27.0%	5	-	89 698	83.3%	-	-	(85.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	64 464	33 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(577 326)	(564 085)	(136 711)	23.7%	(157 826)	27.3%	(827)	-1%	(596)	-1%	(295 660)	52.4%	(3 039)	-	(80.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(565 276)	(554 980)	(170 304)	30.1%	(157 826)	27.9%	(527)	-1%	(596)	-1%	(329 253)	59.3%	(106)	-	464.6%
Finance charges	(6 856)	(5 342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 193)	(3 763)	33 993	(545.5%)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	33 693	(892.8%)	(2 933)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	52 303	25 846	22 276	42.6%	8 598	16.4%	159 408	616.8%	126 343	488.8%	316 626	1 225.1%	93 276	-	35.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(105 075)													
Capital assets	-	(105 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	-	(105 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	16 517	28 461	(824)	(5.0%)	(20)	(1.1%)	1	-	37	-1%	(807)	(2.8%)	15	-	144.4%
Borrowing long term/refinancing	16 500	27 712	-	-	(20)	(116.2%)	1	-	37	4.9%	(807)	(107.7%)	15	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	17	749	(824)	(4 854.5%)	(20)	(116.2%)	1	-	37	4.9%	(807)	(107.7%)	15	-	144.4%
Payments	16 874	(16 874)													
Repayment of borrowing	16 874	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	33 391	11 586	(824)	(2.5%)	(20)	(1.1%)	1	-	37	-3%	(807)	(7.0%)	15	-	144.4%
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	85 694	(67 643)	21 452	25.0%	8 579	10.0%	159 409	(235.7%)	126 380	(186.8%)	315 819	(466.9%)	93 291	-	35.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	97 192	177 784	(497 431)	(51.8%)	(723 373)	(744.3%)	(903 623)	(508.3%)	(887 667)	(499.3%)	(497 431)	(279.8%)	389 260	116.4%	(328.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	182 886	110 141	(870 252)	(366.5%)	(855 920)	(468.0%)	(839 280)	(762.0%)	(904 774)	(821.5%)	(904 774)	(821.5%)	485 377	1 213.4%	(286.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 497	22.8%	2 540	10.5%	1 731	7.2%	14 318	59.4%	24 086	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	12 884	42.3%	2 718	8.9%	2 139	7.0%	12 725	41.8%	30 476	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 223	20.5%	1 665	5.5%	1 276	4.2%	21 227	69.8%	30 380	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 568	18.8%	814	6.0%	625	4.6%	6 641	76.6%	13 648	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 557	14.8%	523	5.0%	390	3.7%	8 079	76.6%	10 549	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	478	10.2%	134	2.9%	327	7.0%	3 732	79.9%	4 671	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 207	25.7%	8 395	7.4%	6 487	5.7%	69 732	61.3%	113 820	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	3 134	42.7%	1 311	17.8%	1 382	18.8%	1 520	20.7%	7 346	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 586	37.4%	1 531	6.0%	1 318	5.1%	13 200	51.5%	25 634	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 982	20.9%	5 300	6.9%	3 606	4.7%	51 569	67.4%	76 457	67.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	306	11.5%	253	5.8%	181	4.1%	3 443	78.6%	4 383	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 207	25.7%	8 395	7.4%	6 487	5.7%	69 732	61.3%	113 820	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	121	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	1.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	688	19.9%	39	9%	2	-1%	3 452	79.2%	4 362	37.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 270	99.8%	13	-2%	-	-	-	-	7 283	61.9%
Total	8 259	70.2%	52	4%	2	-	3 452	29.3%	11 766	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Phulwa (Acting)	044 203 3007
Financial Manager	Mi Gerald de Jager	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	757 406	755 076	198 142	26,2%	193 635	25,6%	154 385	20,4%	179 816	23,8%	725 979	96,1%	141 781	86,1%	26,8%
Operating Revenue	757 406	755 076	198 142	26,2%	193 635	25,6%	154 385	20,4%	179 816	23,8%	725 979	96,1%	141 781	86,1%	26,8%
Property rates	148 975	148 075	44 296	29,7%	35 198	23,6%	33 741	22,7%	38 085	24,3%	149 321	100,0%	30 888	94,3%	16,8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	178 111	162 862	39 131	22,0%	43 018	24,2%	42 068	25,8%	44 876	27,6%	169 093	103,8%	40 579	94,1%	10,6%
Service charges - water revenue	87 044	88 364	20 215	23,2%	21 157	24,3%	21 327	24,1%	18 011	20,4%	80 710	91,3%	18 372	94,4%	(2,0)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	77 658	79 310	21 558	27,3%	21 346	27,5%	19 889	23,8%	19 681	21,3%	78 695	99,2%	17 667	86,2%	(4,4)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 558	49 062	12 885	27,7%	12 392	26,6%	11 174	22,8%	9 962	20,3%	46 413	94,6%	10 446	87,5%	(4,6)%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 253	1 408	451	35,9%	306	24,4%	120	8,9%	179	12,7%	1 056	75,0%	264	67,7%	(32,2)%
Interest earned - external investments	9 667	8 167	914	9,3%	1 711	17,7%	1 287	15,8%	2 473	31,5%	6 486	79,4%	3 607	124,8%	(30,4)%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 627	16 337	3 765	22,6%	3 958	23,2%	3 509	21,5%	3 448	21,1%	14 860	89,2%	3 517	137,6%	(2,0)%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	37 274	28 604	75	2%	64	2%	8 895	34,8%	8 396	29,4%	18 390	64,4%	791	1,8%	(88,0)%
Licences and permits	967	1 005	102	10,5%	176	18,2%	244	24,3%	215	21,4%	727	73,4%	39	102,4%	465,1%
Agency services	2 184	2 184	609	27,9%	667	30,6%	671	30,7%	395	18,1%	2 343	107,3%	-	-	75,7%
Transfers and subsidies	143 571	162 384	52 872	36,8%	52 318	36,4%	6 369	5,8%	36 202	22,3%	150 761	92,8%	13 995	96,4%	166,3%
Other revenue	6 848	6 014	1 288	19,1%	1 424	21,4%	1 860	28,1%	2 623	39,7%	7 175	108,0%	1 905	96,9%	36,2%
Gains	897	200	-	-	-	-	270	13,0%	-	-	270	136,0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	755 626	753 603	152 490	20,2%	198 796	26,3%	220 540	29,3%	246 095	32,7%	817 920	108,5%	153 663	85,3%	60,2%
Employee related costs	269 985	273 217	61 636	22,5%	67 767	25,2%	69 558	25,5%	67 014	24,5%	265 975	97,3%	61 296	103,2%	5,3%
Remuneration of councillors	7 323	7 323	1 591	21,7%	1 591	21,7%	1 591	21,7%	1 477	20,2%	6 290	85,3%	1 940	86,1%	(23,8)%
Debt impairment	103 350	104 697	28 358	27,4%	37 167	36,0%	56 167	53,6%	79 000	75,5%	200 891	191,7%	2 427	56,6%	3 154,5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	36 591	34 576	9 175	25,0%	7 168	19,0%	8 208	24,0%	8 114	23,5%	32 766	94,8%	7 943	97,1%	2,2%
Finance charges	13 510	13 345	257	1,9%	6 644	49,2%	421	3,2%	5 962	44,7%	13 294	99,5%	6 880	100,2%	(13,3)%
Bulk purchases	143 151	130 151	31 385	21,9%	30 150	21,1%	39 173	30,1%	21 537	16,5%	122 246	93,9%	26 477	87,9%	(18,7)%
Other Materials	14 665	21 651	1 835	12,5%	6 262	42,7%	6 998	32,2%	9 898	45,7%	24 963	115,3%	2 963	107,2%	287,7%
Contracted services	106 160	107 594	6 914	6,6%	30 571	28,2%	24 106	22,4%	30 060	28,0%	91 711	85,3%	33 380	73,8%	(9,9)%
Transfers and subsidies	6 700	6 710	3 500	52,2%	199	3,0%	1 615	24,1%	232	3,5%	5 545	82,6%	1 250	76,8%	(81,5)%
Other expenditure	56 092	54 339	7 840	14,0%	11 160	19,9%	12 650	23,3%	22 779	41,9%	54 429	100,2%	9 526	69,1%	139,1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 780	1 473	45 653		(5 161)		(66 155)		(66 278)		(91 941)		(11 882)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov)	30 352	33 297	2 608	8,6%	9 007	29,7%	10 737	32,2%	9 727	29,2%	32 079	96,3%	1 528	55,6%	536,7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Departm Agencies)	249	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	309,7%	772	309,7%	-	-	(100,0)%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 381	35 019	48 261		3 846		(55 418)		(55 779)		(59 090)		(10 354)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 381	35 019	48 261		3 846		(55 418)		(55 779)		(59 090)		(10 354)		
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 381	35 019	48 261		3 846		(55 418)		(55 779)		(59 090)		(10 354)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 381	35 019	48 261		3 846		(55 418)		(55 779)		(59 090)		(10 354)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	73 578	84 763	9 451	12,8%	23 655	32,1%	12 211	14,4%	27 267	32,2%	72 584	85,6%	17 329	55,1%	57,3%
National Government	21 794	25 358	1 735	8,0%	7 290	33,5%	8 337	32,9%	7 651	30,2%	25 013	98,6%	6 000	85,5%	27,5%
Provincial Government	5 638	3 423	534	9,5%	2 874	51,0%	236	6,9%	203	5,9%	3 848	112,4%	1 350	41,2%	(85,0)%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Departm A)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 432	28 781	2 270	8,3%	10 165	37,1%	8 573	29,8%	7 854	27,3%	28 861	100,3%	7 350	72,7%	6,9%
Borrowing	-	11 805	4 219	35,7%	7 587	64,3%	-	-	-	-	11 805	100,0%	-	-	-
Intensely generated funds	46 146	44 177	2 963	6,4%	5 904	12,8%	3 638	8,2%	19 413	43,9%	31 917	72,2%	9 979	76,7%	94,5%
Capital Expenditure Functional	73 578	84 763	9 451	12,8%	23 655	32,1%	12 211	14,4%	27 267	32,2%	72 584	85,6%	17 329	55,1%	57,3%
Municipal governance and administration	3 104	4 138	-	-	554	17,8%	565	13,7%	1 319	31,9%	2 438	58,9%	1 536	51,7%	(14,1)%
Executive and Council	130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	75,9%	99	75,9%	-	-	(100,0)%
Finance and administration	2 974	4 008	-	-	554	18,6%	565	14,1%	1 221	30,5%	2 339	58,4%	1 536	51,7%	(20,5)%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	11 162	8 172	1 670	15,0%	3 521	31,5%	1 071	13,1%	464	5,7%	6 726	82,3%	1 429	40,2%	(67,5)%
Community and Social Services	1 128	331	-	-	41	3,7%	224	67,8%	57	17,3%	323	97,6%	757	57,0%	(92,4)%
Sport And Recreation	8 595	6 907	1 670	19,4%	3 344	38,4%	132	2,0%	400	6,1%	5 075	78,5%	672	34,6%	(40,5)%
Public Safety	1 441	1 334	-	-	607	42,1%	715	53,6%	7	0,5%	1 329	99,6%	-	-	(100,0)%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 860	15 298	-	-	3 033	21,9%	4 735	31,0%	6 020	39,4%	13 788	90,1%	470	34,1%	1 181,0%
Planning and Development	245	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 615	15 096	-	-	3 033	22,3%	4 735	31,4%	6 020	39,9%	13 788	91,3%	470	34,1%	1 181,0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	45 452	57 137	7 781	17,1%	16 547	36,4%	5 822	18,2%	19 463	34,1%	49 613	86,9%	13 895	58,5%	40,1%
Energy sources	13 557	11 347	-	-	893	6,6%	1 624	14,3%	7 743	68,2%	10 260	90,4%	2 452	54,3%	215,8%
Water Management	13 241	18 487	3 556	26,9%	5 242	39,6%	3 569	19,3%	5 103	27,6%	17 471	94,6%	8 010	87,0%	(36,3)%
Waste Water Management	18 633	18 996	1 074	5,8%	4 853	26,0%	614	3,3%	6 618	35,6%	13 158	70,9%	3 432	52,5%	92,8%
Waste Management	20	8													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	105 373	124 777	24 875	23.6%	1 371	1.3%	942	.8%	1 064	.9%	28 252	22.6%	2 157	5.5%	(50.7%)		
Property rates	60	145	6 097	10 118.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 097	4 218.7%	-	-	-		
Service charges	47 935	50 451	3 889	7.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 889	7.3%	-	-	-		
Other revenue	11 368	11 424	1 666	14.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	14.5%	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 902	53 855	13 123	37.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 123	24.4%	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	841	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	9 667	8 167	300	3.1%	1 371	14.2%	942	11.5%	1 064	13.0%	3 678	45.0%	2 157	67.2%	(50.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	105 373	124 777	24 875	23.6%	1 371	1.3%	942	.8%	1 064	.9%	28 252	22.6%	2 157	5.5%	(50.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	8 304	8 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	(752)	(8.1%)	(752)	(8.1%)	(748)	-	.5%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(51)	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	8 355	8 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	(752)	(9.0%)	(752)	(9.0%)	(752)	-	-		
Payments	(73 578)	(84 258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(73 578)	(84 258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(85 274)	(75 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(752)	1.0%	(752)	1.0%	(748)	.9%	.5%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	(8 546)	(8 546)	27	(.3%)	8	(.1%)	12	(.1%)	1	-	49	(.6%)	7	-	(77.2%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(8 546)	(8 546)	27	(.3%)	8	(.1%)	12	(.1%)	1	-	49	(.6%)	7	-	(77.2%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(8 546)	(8 546)	27	(.3%)	8	(.1%)	12	(.1%)	1	-	49	(.6%)	7	-	(77.2%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 553	40 276	24 902	78.9%	1 379	4.4%	955	2.4%	313	.8%	27 549	68.4%	1 415	32.3%	(77.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	125 717	-	150 619	-	151 998	-	152 952	-	125 717	-	3 282	-	4 960.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 553	40 276	150 619	47.4%	151 998	48.7%	152 952	379.8%	153 266	380.5%	153 266	380.5%	4 687	32.3%	3 162.9%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 900	6.2%	2 557	3.2%	2 382	3.0%	69 664	87.6%	79 504	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	9 332	36.1%	1 272	4.9%	898	2.7%	14 576	56.3%	25 878	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 031	18.5%	2 397	4.9%	2 172	4.9%	35 964	74.0%	48 565	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 743	5.8%	2 417	3.0%	2 200	2.7%	72 097	88.5%	81 457	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 817	5.8%	1 428	2.9%	1 302	2.7%	42 930	88.6%	48 477	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	579	(0.0%)	74	(.5%)	317	(2.2%)	(15 300)	106.8%	(14 333)	(5.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 403	11.3%	10 145	3.8%	9 071	3.4%	219 917	81.6%	269 537	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	330	21.4%	194	12.6%	176	11.5%	840	54.5%	1 540	.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 881	39.8%	540	5.5%	489	5.0%	4 846	49.7%	9 755	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 193	10.1%	9 411	3.6%	8 406	3.3%	214 232	83.0%	258 242	95.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 403	11.3%	10 145	3.8%	9 071	3.4%	219 917	81.6%	269 537	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 883	82.9%	637	13.6%	70	1.5%	96	2.0%	4 687	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 883	82.9%	637	13.6%	70	1.5%	96	2.0%	4 687	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Adcocke Lombe Ngopo	041 501 3172
Financial Manager	M Mouniel Dyuthu	041 501 3024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 004 214	955 228	457 298	45.5%	160 396	16.0%	133 134	13.9%	98 396	10.3%	849 224	88.9%	105 553	83.7%	(6.8%)
Property rates	236 158	229 519	228 541	99.6%	22	-	(2 108)	(9.4)	878	4.4	227 434	99.1%	601	92.8%	39.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	287 615	271 879	74 970	26.1%	65 571	22.8%	70 679	26.0%	58 650	21.6%	289 869	99.3%	57 367	92.9%	2.2%
Service charges - water revenue	75 538	66 764	27 622	36.6%	12 717	16.8%	12 652	19.0%	15 538	23.4%	68 629	102.8%	13 137	76.2%	19.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 961	28 479	28 818	78.0%	(831)	(2.2%)	(856)	(3.0%)	(558)	(2.0%)	28 575	93.3%	(156)	74.4%	257.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 667	26 867	27 109	76.0%	(257)	(1.7%)	(513)	(1.9%)	(530)	(2.0%)	25 809	96.1%	(117)	72.1%	353.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 728	5 665	1 284	22.1%	1 499	26.2%	1 183	20.9%	1 672	29.5%	5 618	99.2%	1 541	104.6%	8.5%
Interest earned - external investments	4 722	3 448	332	7.6%	792	16.8%	705	20.5%	780	22.6%	3 210	93.1%	604	50.9%	29.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 367	15 057	3 165	19.4%	3 972	24.3%	3 906	25.9%	3 857	25.6%	14 900	99.0%	3 144	98.2%	22.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	122 543	98 440	2 645	2.7%	3 304	3.3%	4 727	4.8%	4 674	4.7%	15 980	16.2%	1 003	14.8%	366.1%
Licences and permits	1 747	1 486	374	21.4%	379	21.7%	428	28.6%	410	27.4%	1 591	106.4%	102	71.8%	300.0%
Agency services	3 150	3 500	1 125	35.7%	917	29.1%	996	28.5%	592	16.9%	3 630	103.7%	609	102.2%	(2.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	161 320	192 962	58 255	36.1%	68 913	42.7%	38 041	19.7%	9 702	5.0%	174 911	90.6%	24 635	98.6%	(80.6%)
Other revenue	8 950	10 075	2 108	23.6%	2 788	30.9%	3 365	30.9%	2 263	21.0%	10 525	96.6%	3 038	124.5%	(24.8%)
Gains	7 787	270	270	3.5%	-	-	(75)	(0.9%)	348	12.0%	542	201.1%	14	31.7%	3 322.8%
Operating Expenditure	1 036 076	951 811	244 722	23.6%	253 733	24.5%	192 211	20.2%	228 919	24.1%	919 584	96.6%	301 112	95.6%	(24.0%)
Employee related costs	283 809	272 534	60 813	21.4%	71 422	26.2%	63 653	23.4%	62 932	23.1%	258 860	95.0%	62 727	88.6%	3%
Remuneration of councillors	10 023	9 965	2 121	21.2%	2 194	21.9%	2 222	22.3%	2 243	22.5%	8 781	88.1%	2 062	81.2%	8.8%
Debt impairment	183 499	137 178	45 875	25.0%	45 875	25.0%	16 284	11.1%	31 031	22.6%	138 065	100.6%	82 084	170.7%	(82.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 591	41 398	7 548	25.0%	7 548	25.0%	6 598	20.8%	9 612	23.2%	33 597	80.9%	33 373	100.0%	(71.2%)
Finance charges	34 041	23 032	2 000	9.0%	9 928	26.2%	1 727	7.5%	9 281	40.3%	21 956	95.3%	8 387	63.7%	11.1%
Bulk purchases	206 632	196 600	71 654	34.7%	43 092	20.9%	42 676	21.7%	44 481	22.6%	201 903	102.7%	37 640	97.0%	18.2%
Other Materials	46 405	36 292	6 493	14.0%	10 639	22.9%	5 495	15.1%	7 539	20.8%	30 165	83.1%	10 951	110.0%	(28.5%)
Contracted services	158 164	170 078	38 064	24.1%	91 093	32.3%	34 443	20.2%	43 894	25.7%	187 484	98.1%	44 377	86.7%	(1.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 409	7 121	125	1.5%	2 575	30.0%	2 000	16.9%	2 088	29.3%	5 988	84.1%	1 366	55.4%	54.0%
Other expenditure	74 453	57 015	9 911	13.3%	10 267	13.8%	16 871	29.6%	15 817	27.7%	52 867	92.7%	11 488	66.1%	37.7%
Losses	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 087	4 503.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 863)	3 417	212 576		(93 337)		(59 077)		(130 523)		(70 361)		(195 559)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net) / Prov	44 350	53 601	18 202	41.0%	14 905	33.6%	6 287	11.7%	9 309	17.4%	48 703	90.9%	19 303	114.5%	(51.8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Departm Agencies)	1 300	-	56	4.2%	725	53.3%	523	-	698	-	2 003	-	-	194.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 847	57 017	230 834		(77 706)		(52 267)		(120 516)		(19 655)		(176 256)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 847	57 017	230 834		(77 706)		(52 267)		(120 516)		(19 655)		(176 256)		
Transfers to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 847	57 017	230 834		(77 706)		(52 267)		(120 516)		(19 655)		(176 256)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 847	57 017	230 834		(77 706)		(52 267)		(120 516)		(19 655)		(176 256)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2020/21												2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	157 938	166 699	29 844	18.9%	31 135	19.7%	32 591	19.6%	50 428	30.3%	143 998	86.4%	37 893	62.2%	33.1%
National Government	37 949	44 138	11 270	29.7%	13 913	36.7%	4 031	9.1%	9 302	21.1%	38 517	87.3%	14 521	96.7%	(35.9%)
Provincial Government	6 401	9 462	3 631	59.9%	725	11.3%	3 119	33.0%	403	4.3%	8 079	85.4%	2 325	110.8%	(82.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocs) (Departm A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 350	53 601	15 102	34.1%	14 638	33.0%	7 150	13.3%	9 705	18.1%	46 595	86.9%	16 847	100.0%	(42.4%)
Borrowing	71 809	106 253	8 557	11.9%	11 075	15.4%	16 487	17.4%	53 016	49.9%	91 134	85.6%	7 721	57.2%	586.6%
Intensify generated funds	41 779	6 945	6 165	14.8%	5 422	13.0%	6 954	101.6%	(12 250)	(178.6%)	6 269	91.6%	13 325	44.3%	(192.3%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	157 938	166 699	100 371	63.6%	31 848	20.2%	32 591	19.6%	49 408	29.6%	214 219	128.5%	37 893	62.2%	30.4%
Municipal governance and administration	2 879	1 213	69 727	2 422.3%	287	10.0%	1 301	107.3%	(2 005)	(165.3%)	69 310	5 715.5%	875	19.8%	(329.1%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	2 879	1 213	69 727	2 422.3%	287	10.0%	1 301	107.3%	(2 005)	(165.3%)	69 310	5 715.5%	875	19.8%	(329.1%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	26 560	25 085	8 857	33.3%	7 699	29.0%	4 003	16.0%	4 299	17.1%	24 859	99.1%	3 379	103.3%	27.2%
Community and Social Services	16 143	14 277	5 026	31.1%	6 712	41.6%	803	5.6%	3 632	25.4%	16 172	113.3%	1 363	143.7%	166.4%
Sport And Recreation	2 960	1 300	-	-	19	0.6%	121	9.3%	286	20.4%	468	31.1%	640	15.3%	(102.4%)
Public Safety	696	1 508	-	-	-	-	558	37.0%	403	26.7%	961	63.7%	-	167.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	6 761	8 001	3 831	56.7%	3 988	14.3%	2 521	31.5%	-	-	7 321	91.5%	2 066	91.1%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 258	29 642	4 985	15.9%	9 127	19.6%	8 491	28.6%	10 033	33.8%	28 826	90.5%	5 547	36.9%	80.9%
Planning and Development	900	700	191	38.1%	48	9.5%	269	38.4%	241	34.5%	749	105.9%	563	56.6%	(57.1%)
Road Transport	30 716	28 884	4 795	15.6%	3 269	10.6%	8 154	28.2%	9 792	33.9%	26 009	90.1%	4 984	36.2%	96.5%
Environmental Protection	42	78	-	-	-	-	88	87.2%	-	-	88	87.2%	-	-	-
Trading Services	97 341	110 759	16 802	17.3%	20 546	21.1%	19 797	17.0%	37 080	33.5%	93 224	84.2%	28 091	62.6%	32.0%
Energy sources	17 898	23 805	800	4.5%	1 255	7.0%	2 866	12.2%	17 225	72.4%	22 175	93.2%	8 451	40.0%	103.8%
Water Management	47 581	55 813	10 541	22.2%	10 428	21.9%	8 073	14.4%	16 436	29.4%	45 478	81.5%	9 048	87.7%	81.7%
Waste Water Management	25 692														

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	852 586	839 192	167 185	19.6%	156 835	18.4%	132 980	15.8%	107 490	12.8%	564 490	67.3%	78 008	-	37.8%	
Property rates	205 447	210 732	64 996	31.6%	49 809	24.2%	40 081	19.0%	37 865	18.0%	192 752	91.5%	28 989	-	30.6%	
Service charges	404 778	363 290	54 782	13.9%	59 909	13.8%	59 929	16.9%	59 942	16.2%	239 943	63.2%	45 865	-	29.1%	
Other revenue	36 091	31 964	4 814	13.1%	8 744	23.9%	9 152	28.6%	9 729	30.4%	32 436	101.4%	2 984	-	23.9%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	161 320	187 287	42 360	26.3%	42 168	26.1%	23 545	12.6%	212	1%	108 262	97.8%	11	-	1624.8%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	44 350	45 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	0.8%	389	0.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	253	-	205	-	272	-	353	-	1 063	-	369	-	(1.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(803 217)	(762 430)	(1 359 063)	169.2%	(343 245)	42.7%	(36 028)	4.7%	(134 008)	17.6%	(1 872 342)	245.6%	(180)	-	74 184.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(771 148)	(732 478)	(1 360 515)	176.4%	(343 245)	44.5%	(46 649)	6.4%	(143 287)	19.6%	(1 893 696)	258.5%	(180)	-	79 328.0%	
Finance charges	(23 660)	(23 032)	1 452	(6.1%)	-	-	10 622	(46.1%)	9 280	(40.3%)	21 354	(92.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(8 409)	(6 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	49 369	76 762	(1 191 878)	(2 414.2%)	(186 410)	(377.6%)	96 953	126.3%	(26 518)	(34.5%)	(1 307 852)	(1 703.8%)	77 827	-	(134.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	11 521	(1 062)	(25 120)	(218.0%)	194	1.7%	141	(13.3%)	(177)	16.7%	(24 962)	2 351.4%	75	-	(336.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9 117	270	270	3.0%	-	-	19	7.2%	-	-	289	107.2%	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1 274	(15)	(260)	(28.3%)	196	15.4%	113	(748.0%)	(187)	1 245.4%	(239)	1 588.8%	85	-	(439.6%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 130	(1 316)	(25 030)	(2 214.9%)	(1)	(1%)	9	(7%)	11	(8%)	(25 011)	1 900.4%	20	-	(46.8%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	11 521	(1 062)	(25 120)	(218.0%)	194	1.7%	141	(13.3%)	(177)	16.7%	(24 962)	2 351.4%	75	-	(336.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	72 682	105 935	(46)	(1%)	269	4%	(255)	(2%)	(80)	(1.1%)	(113)	(1.1%)	22	-	(459.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	71 809	106 253	-	-	269	30.9%	(255)	80.1%	(80)	25.2%	(113)	35.4%	22	-	(459.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	672	(318)	(46)	(6.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	27 783	27 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	27 783	27 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	100 465	133 718	(46)	-	269	3%	(255)	(2%)	(80)	(1.1%)	(113)	(1.1%)	22	-	(459.0%)	
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	161 355	209 418	(1 217 045)	(754.3%)	(185 946)	(115.2%)	96 840	46.2%	(26 775)	(12.8%)	(1 332 926)	(636.5%)	77 925	-	(134.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(12 528)	79 294	71 710	(572.4%)	(1 160 987)	9 267.3%	(1 362 673)	(1 718.5%)	(1 265 833)	(1 596.4%)	71 710	90.4%	192 787	-	(756.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	148 827	288 712	(1 145 335)	(789.6%)	(1 362 673)	(915.6%)	(1 265 833)	(438.4%)	(1 292 608)	(447.7%)	(1 292 608)	(447.7%)	270 712	1 129.4%	(577.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 867	22.0%	2 464	5.0%	1 991	4.0%	34 028	69.0%	49 350	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	15 319	33.1%	3 945	8.5%	2 454	5.3%	24 594	53.1%	46 315	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 517	14.5%	4 549	4.9%	3 329	3.6%	71 555	77.0%	93 949	30.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 822	3.3%	1 034	1.9%	870	1.6%	51 709	83.3%	55 435	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 802	3.7%	968	2.0%	807	1.7%	45 045	92.6%	48 622	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	304	4.2%	129	1.8%	58	0.8%	6 792	93.3%	7 282	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	546	94.3%	188	32.5%	1 742	300.6%	(1 897)	(327.3%)	579	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 177	14.7%	13 279	4.4%	11 250	3.7%	231 825	77.1%	300 532	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 755	37.1%	301	6.4%	247	5.2%	2 433	51.4%	4 737	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 135	20.9%	4 502	4.9%	3 780	4.1%	64 096	70.0%	91 513	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 287	11.4%	8 476	4.1%	7 223	3.5%	165 296	80.9%	204 283	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 177	14.7%	13 279	4.4%	11 250	3.7%	231 825	77.1%	300 532	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 514	40.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25 838	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 838	59.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	43 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 352	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Sibemba Wiseman	041 302 6630
Financial Manager	M Mbululo Mema	041 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	227 981	265 065	-	-	-	-	142	1%	97	-	239	1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	202 614	225 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 307	39 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	97	-	239	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 518)	-	(1 518)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 518)	-	(1 518)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	227 981	265 065	-	-	-	-	142	-1%	(1 422)	(-5%)	(1 279)	(-5%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	52 943	55 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 762	12.2%	6 762	12.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	52 943	52 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 761	12.8%	6 761	12.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	100.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(8 135)	(9 067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(8 135)	(9 067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	44 808	46 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 762	14.6%	6 762	14.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	206	(206)	183	88.1%	(22)	(10.8%)	(168)	81.6%	(414)	201.1%	(421)	204.5%	(274)	-	-	51.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	206	(206)	183	88.1%	(22)	(10.8%)	(168)	81.6%	(414)	201.1%	(421)	204.5%	(274)	-	-	51.1%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	206	(206)	183	88.1%	(22)	(10.8%)	(168)	81.6%	(414)	201.1%	(421)	204.5%	(274)	-	-	51.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	272 995	311 238	183	1%	(22)	-	(25)	-	4 927	1.6%	5 062	1.6%	(274)	(1.5%)	(1 900.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	188 122	185 327	-	-	183	1%	161	-	(1 386)	(7%)	-	-	16 185	-	(108.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	461 117	496 565	183	-	161	-	1 875	4%	784 026	157.9%	784 026	157.9%	788 896	372.2%	(1.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	100.0%	12	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	233	3.5%	233	3.5%	230	3.5%	9 919	89.9%	6 615	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	961	3.0%	143	4%	538	1.7%	30 487	94.9%	32 118	82.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 183	3.1%	375	1.0%	768	2.0%	36 419	94.0%	38 746	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(238)	(12.3%)	15	8%	16	8%	2 144	110.7%	1 937	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	(1)	100.3%	-	-	-	-	0	(3%)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 423	3.9%	360	1.0%	752	2.0%	34 275	93.1%	36 911	95.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 183	3.1%	375	1.0%	768	2.0%	36 419	94.0%	38 746	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	8 900	69.7%	2 225	17.3%	635	4.2%	1 143	8.9%	12 894	96.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	202	42.3%	274	57.9%	-	-	1	2%	477	3.6%
Total	9 192	68.7%	2 499	18.7%	535	4.0%	1 144	8.6%	13 371	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stru	044 803 1318
Financial Manager	M. Jan-Willem de Jager	044 803 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21														2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	74 926	76 602	2 041	2,7%	13 236	17,7%	13 434	17,5%	1 438	1,9%	30 149	39,4%	-	-	(100,0%)		
Receipts	4 480	4 879	-	-	136	2,8%	166	2,6%	260	4,0%	649	10,1%	-	-	-		
Property rates	24 009	20 603	115	0,5%	629	2,6%	728	3,9%	778	3,8%	2 249	10,9%	-	-	(100,0%)		
Other revenue	8 852	6 447	26	0,3%	196	2,2%	165	2,0%	250	4,0%	649	10,1%	-	-	(100,0%)		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	27 558	33 137	1 899	6,9%	11 694	42,4%	12 540	37,8%	400	1,2%	26 533	80,1%	-	-	(100,0%)		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	10 006	11 536	-	-	717	7,2%	-	-	-	-	717	6,2%	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,1%)		
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,1%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	74 926	76 602	2 041	2,7%	13 236	17,7%	13 434	17,5%	1 438	1,9%	30 149	39,4%	-	-	(3,1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(9 754)	(25 244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital assets	(9 754)	(25 244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(9 742)	(25 231)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	62	(50)	(61)	(99,1%)	3	5,6%	8	(16,4%)	(9)	17,7%	(58)	117,4%	(21)	-	(57,9%)		
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	62	(50)	(61)	(99,1%)	3	5,6%	8	(16,4%)	(9)	17,7%	(58)	117,4%	(21)	-	(57,9%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	62	(50)	(61)	(99,1%)	3	5,6%	8	(16,4%)	(9)	17,7%	(58)	117,4%	(21)	-	(57,9%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	65 246	51 321	1 979	3,0%	13 239	20,3%	13 442	26,2%	1 430	2,8%	30 091	58,6%	(21)	(3,0%)	(6 928,8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 468	12 091	(18 016)	(241,2%)	(28 278)	(351,9%)	(22 294)	(184,4%)	(16 703)	(138,1%)	(18 016)	(149,0%)	7 380	164,5%	(28,3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 714	63 411	(22 643)	(31,1%)	(19 887)	(27,1%)	(14 086)	(22,2%)	(20 430)	(32,2%)	(20 430)	(32,2%)	6 487	(19,4%)	(415,0%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	147	12,3%	43	3,6%	34	2,9%	971	81,2%	1 195	13,0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	631	48,5%	88	4,0%	32	1,9%	781	45,6%	1 711	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	27	0%	37	1,2%	53	1,7%	3 989	89,2%	3 106	33,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	134	11,0%	39	3,2%	30	2,4%	1 022	83,4%	1 225	13,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	143	18,9%	34	4,6%	23	3,0%	556	73,5%	756	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	85	7,5%	12	1,1%	15	1,4%	1 010	90,0%	1 122	12,2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	13,6%	1	1,0%	0	0%	93	85,1%	110	1,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 382	15,0%	235	2,5%	187	2,0%	7 421	80,4%	9 225	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	59	5,2%	46	4,1%	24	2,1%	1 001	89,6%	1 130	12,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	782	22,7%	52	1,5%	59	1,7%	2 552	74,1%	3 444	37,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	541	11,6%	137	3,0%	104	2,2%	3 868	83,2%	4 650	50,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 382	15,0%	235	2,5%	187	2,0%	7 421	80,4%	9 225	100,0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jutta Breyer	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Mrs A S Groenewald (Aida)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	-	89 590	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	4 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	27 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	3 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	32 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	22 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	89 590	-	-	-	-	3	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(23 202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(23 202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(23 202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	(3)	3	5	(184.3%)	(0)	4.3%	(1)	(36.3%)	4	148.6%	8	292.6%	5	-	-	(21.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(3)	3	5	(184.3%)	(0)	4.3%	(1)	(36.3%)	4	148.6%	8	292.6%	5	-	-	(21.9%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3)	3	5	(184.3%)	(0)	4.3%	(1)	(36.3%)	4	148.6%	8	292.6%	5	-	-	(21.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3)	66 391	5	(184.3%)	(0)	4.3%	2	-	8	-	15	-	5	-	-	46.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	48 084	51 982	-	-	5	-	5	-	7	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 082	118 373	5	-	5	-	7	-	15	-	15	-	15 005	59.3%	-	(99.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	347	4.2%	382	4.6%	365	4.4%	7 200	86.8%	8 293	34.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	988	26.4%	263	11.8%	228	10.2%	1 147	51.5%	2 226	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	191	10.7%	92	4.9%	69	3.9%	1 436	80.8%	1 777	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	285	5.5%	203	3.9%	185	3.6%	4 506	87.0%	5 177	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	153	4.4%	115	3.3%	106	3.1%	3 067	89.2%	3 440	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	5.3%	30	8.3%	23	6.4%	284	79.7%	356	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	192	6.4%	148	5.2%	142	5.0%	2 402	84.5%	2 884	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(815)	249.6%	34	(10.4%)	33	(10.1%)	422	(129.1%)	(327)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	920	3.9%	1 256	5.3%	1 149	4.8%	20 463	86.0%	23 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(286)	(675.3%)	32	64.5%	11	21.4%	293	589.4%	50	2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	279	24.6%	183	16.2%	169	14.9%	501	44.2%	1 132	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	900	4.4%	906	4.4%	828	4.0%	17 912	87.2%	20 546	86.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	26	1.3%	136	6.5%	142	6.9%	1 798	89.3%	2 081	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	920	3.9%	1 256	5.3%	1 149	4.8%	20 463	86.0%	23 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Annelien Vorster	023 541 1036
Financial Manager	M. J. Neethling (Jamie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21											2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	-	268 851	85 016	-	84 446	-	88 267	32.8%	39 233	14.6%	296 963	110.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	31 157	10 102	-	8 871	-	9 738	31.3%	6 266	20.1%	34 977	112.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	114 003	31 973	-	31 207	-	38 554	33.8%	23 415	20.5%	104 749	109.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	7 616	5 375	-	5 632	-	5 962	76.3%	4 472	58.7%	21 441	281.5%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	93 290	34 880	-	33 922	-	24 200	26.0%	4 450	4.8%	96 941	103.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	22 784	3 286	-	5 214	-	9 754	42.8%	600	2.6%	18 854	82.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	1	(241 017)	(21 555)	(1 922 868.5%)	(37 022)	(3 302 618.8%)	(32 799)	13.6%	(27 446)	11.4%	(118 823)	49.3%	(8)	(60.6%)	(8)	(60.6%)	336 496.6%
Suppliers and employees	1	(236 039)	(21 555)	(1 922 868.5%)	(37 022)	(3 302 618.8%)	(32 799)	13.9%	(27 446)	11.6%	(118 823)	50.3%	(8)	(60.6%)	(8)	(60.6%)	336 496.6%
Finance charges	-	(2 795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used) Operating Activities	1	27 834	63 461	5 661 102.3%	47 423	4 230 458.6%	55 469	199.3%	11 787	42.3%	178 140	640.0%	(8)	(60.6%)	(8)	(60.6%)	(144 653.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	5 092	(5 347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5 092	(5 347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(2 221)	-	(3 796)	-	(4 476)	-	(15 687)	-	(26 178)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(2 221)	-	(3 796)	-	(4 476)	-	(15 687)	-	(26 178)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/used) Investing Activities	5 092	(5 347)	(2 221)	(43.6%)	(3 796)	(74.5%)	(4 476)	83.7%	(15 687)	293.4%	(26 178)	489.6%	2	-	-	-	(631 659.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	(1 899)	1 975	38	(2.0%)	(37)	2.0%	80	4.0%	(77)	(3.9%)	3	.1%	(8)	-	-	-	858.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 899)	1 975	38	(2.0%)	(37)	2.0%	80	4.0%	(77)	(3.9%)	3	.1%	(8)	-	-	-	858.9%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/used) Financing Activities	(1 899)	1 975	38	(2.0%)	(37)	2.0%	80	4.0%	(77)	(3.9%)	3	.1%	(8)	-	-	-	858.9%
Net Increase/Decrease in cash held	3 194	24 462	61 278	1 918.5%	43 590	1 364.7%	51 073	208.8%	(3 977)	(16.3%)	151 964	621.2%	(14)	44.0%	(14)	44.0%	28 872.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	0	18 415	-	-	61 278	95 747 156.3%	104 869	589.5%	155 941	846.8%	-	-	25 843	-	-	-	503.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 194	42 877	61 278	1 918.4%	104 869	3 283.1%	155 941	363.7%	151 964	354.4%	151 964	354.4%	54 823	397 268.4%	54 823	397 268.4%	177.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 435	11.9%	1 220	6.0%	1 530	7.5%	15 202	74.6%	20 387	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 909	67.4%	393	5.4%	180	2.5%	1 801	24.7%	7 283	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 339	9.8%	1 206	3.9%	1 021	3.0%	28 551	83.7%	34 116	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 616	5.8%	803	2.9%	730	2.6%	24 524	88.6%	27 672	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	948	5.6%	535	3.2%	496	2.9%	14 945	88.3%	16 924	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2	4.0%	1	3.0%	1	2.6%	43	90.2%	46	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	364	20.0%	199	11.2%	183	10.3%	1 026	58.5%	1 771	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	303	7%	241	6%	205	5%	41 235	98.2%	41 984	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 906	9.3%	4 598	3.1%	4 346	2.9%	127 336	84.8%	150 166	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	2 004	8.3%	636	2.6%	624	2.6%	20 616	86.4%	24 080	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 362	21.8%	409	3.8%	300	2.8%	7 768	71.7%	10 839	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 540	8.3%	3 553	3.1%	3 422	3.0%	98 752	85.7%	115 267	76.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 906	9.3%	4 598	3.1%	4 346	2.9%	127 336	84.8%	150 166	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 838	43.0%	4 817	15.0%	-	-	13 539	42.1%	32 194	60.9%
Bulk Water	1 189	45.0%	-	-	697	26.3%	739	28.7%	2 645	5.0%
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 531	28.8%	3 518	22.4%	1 135	7.2%	6 536	41.6%	15 720	29.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 344	100.0%	2 344	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	-
Total	19 558	37.0%	8 336	15.8%	1 831	3.5%	23 180	43.8%	52 906	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jackson Penna - acting	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	M C J Kyndell - acting	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2020/21										2019/20		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	0	111 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	58 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	0	53 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(0)	(109 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(0)	(108 461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 229)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	6 907	(6 907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	6 907	(6 907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(2 547)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(2 547)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	6 907	(9 454)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 907	(7 737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	0	15 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 873)	(18.7%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 907	7 628	-	-	-	-	648	8.9%	3 058	40.1%	3 058	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council) Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 192	10.6%	920	8.2%	796	7.1%	8 292	74.0%	11 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 192	10.6%	920	8.2%	796	7.1%	8 292	74.0%	11 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 192	10.6%	920	8.2%	796	7.1%	8 292	74.0%	11 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 192	10.6%	920	8.2%	796	7.1%	8 292	74.0%	11 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRVAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	175	77.3%	(0)	(2%)	137	60.4%	(85)	(37.6%)	227	100.0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	175	77.3%	(0)	(2%)	137	60.4%	(85)	(37.6%)	227	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johannes Jorrens	023 449 1000
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.